

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Dated February 2, 2026

Ratings:

S&P: "AA+"

(See "OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings" herein)

NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein.

THE BONDS WILL NOT BE DESIGNATED "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.



\$6,085,000*

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
(Potter and Randall Counties)

WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, NEW SERIES 2026

Dated Date: February 1, 2026; Interest Accrues from Date of Initial Delivery

Due: April 1, as shown on Page 2

PAYMENT TERMS . . . Interest on the \$6,085,000* City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026 (the "Bonds") will accrue from the date of initial delivery, and will be payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2026 until maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof within a stated maturity. **No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.** Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS - Book-Entry-Only System" herein. The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas (see "THE BONDS - Paying Agent/Registrar").

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE . . . The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), particularly Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an ordinance (the "Ordinance") to be adopted by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas (the "City"), and are special obligations of the City, payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) of the City's waterworks and sewer system (the "System"). **The City has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from monies raised or to be raised from taxation and holders of the Bonds are not entitled to demand payment of the Bonds from any money raised by taxation.** See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" – Security and Source of Payment".

PURPOSE . . . Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose" herein).

CUSIP PREFIX: 023108
MATURITY SCHEDULE & CUSIP SUFFIX
See Schedule on Page 2

LEGALITY . . . The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Purchaser and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas and the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel, Dallas, Texas (see APPENDIX C, "Form of Bond Counsel's Opinion").

DELIVERY . . . It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery through DTC on or about March 10, 2026.

BIDS DUE ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 2026, AT 9:00 AM, CENTRAL TIME

* Preliminary, subject to change (see "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Post Bid Modification of Principal Amounts" in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions).

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>April 1 Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP Suffix⁽¹⁾</u>
\$ 95,000	2027			
115,000	2028			
115,000	2029			
120,000	2030			
125,000	2031			
130,000	2032			
135,000	2033			
135,000	2034			
140,000	2035			
150,000	2036			
155,000	2037			
160,000	2038			
165,000	2039			
175,000	2040			
180,000	2041			
190,000	2042			
195,000	2043			
205,000	2044			
215,000	2045			
225,000	2046			
235,000	2047			
245,000	2048			
260,000	2049			
275,000	2050			
285,000	2051			
300,000	2052			
315,000	2053			
330,000	2054			
350,000	2055			
365,000	2056			

(Interest Accrues from Date of Initial Delivery)

* Preliminary, subject to change (see “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Post Bid Modification of Principal Amounts” in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions).

- (1) CUSIP numbers are included solely for convenience of owners of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data is provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP services. Neither the City, the Purchaser of the Bonds nor the Financial Advisor is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. . . The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after April 1, 2036, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2035, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see “THE BONDS – Optional Redemption”).

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION....In the event any of the Bonds are structured as “term” Bonds, such term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Ordinance, which provisions will be included in the final Official Statement.

For purpose of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, this document, as the same may be supplemented or corrected from time to time, may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds described herein "deemed final" by the City as of the date hereof (or of any supplement or correction) except for the omission of no more than the information provided by Subsection (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City or the Purchaser to give any information, or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City or the Purchaser. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such jurisdiction.

The information set forth or included in this Official Statement has been provided by the City and from other sources believed by the City to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall create any implication that there has been no change in the financial condition or operations of the City described herein since the date hereof. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation or warranty is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

NEITHER THE CITY, ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR, NOR THE PURCHASER MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM, AS SUCH INFORMATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DTC.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE PURCHASER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE, AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE, AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

The agreements of the City and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY	4	FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	21
CITY OFFICIALS, STAFF AND CONSULTANTS.....	6	TABLE 10 - WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM	
INTRODUCTION.....	7	FUND OPERATIONS	21
THE BONDS	7	TABLE 11- WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM	
THE SYSTEM.....	14	FUND NET POSITION	22
WATERWORKS SYSTEM.....	14	TABLE 12 - WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM	
THE CANADIAN RIVER MUNICIPAL WATER AUTHORITY ..	14	FUND BALANCE SHEETS.....	23
TABLE 1 – TOTAL ANNUAL HISTORICAL CUSTOMERS.....	15	INVESTMENTS	24
TABLE 2 – HISTORICAL WATER CONSUMPTION	15	TABLE 13 - CURRENT INVESTMENTS.....	25
TABLE 3 - TEN LARGEST WATER CUSTOMERS.....	15	SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE.....	26
TABLE 4 - MONTHLY WATER RATES	16	TAX MATTERS	35
WASTEWATER SYSTEM	16	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	36
TABLE 5 -MONTHLY SEWER RATES	16	OTHER INFORMATION	38
DEBT INFORMATION	17		
TABLE 6 – PRO-FORMA REVENUE BOND DEBT		APPENDICES	
SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	17	GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY	A
TABLE 7 – WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM		EXCERPTS FROM THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	B
OPERATING STATEMENT.....	19	FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION	C
TABLE 8 – COVERAGE OF DEBT SERVICE			
REQUIREMENTS	20		
TABLE 9 – CITY'S EQUITY IN SYSTEM.....	20		

The cover page hereof, this page, the appendices included herein and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto, are part of the Official Statement.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Preliminary Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Preliminary Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this summary from this Preliminary Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Preliminary Official Statement.

THE CITY..... The City of Amarillo, Texas (the “City”) is a home rule municipality located in Potter and Randall Counties, and is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “State”). The City covers approximately 100.24 square miles in area (see “INTRODUCTION – Description of the City”).

THE BONDS..... The \$6,085,000* City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026 are issued as serial bonds maturing April 1 in each of the years 2027 through 2056, unless the Purchaser designates one or more maturities as Term Bonds (see “THE BONDS - Description of the Bonds”).

PAYMENT OF INTEREST Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds, and is payable October 1, 2026 and each April 1 and October 1 thereafter until maturity or prior redemption (see “THE BONDS - Description of the Bonds” and “THE BONDS – Optional Redemption”).

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE..... The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and the general laws of the State, including particularly Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an ordinance (the “Ordinance”) to be adopted by the City Council of the City (see “THE BONDS - Authority for Issuance”). See “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance” “- Security and Source of Payment”.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS The Bonds constitute special obligations of the City, payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. **The City has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from monies raised or to be raised from taxation** (see “THE BONDS - Security and Source of Payment”).

REDEMPTION..... The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after April 1, 2036, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2035, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see “THE BONDS - Optional Redemption”).

TAX EXEMPTION..... In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under the caption “TAX MATTERS” herein.

USE OF PROCEEDS Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the improvement and extension of the City’s waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds (see “THE BONDS – Purpose” herein).

RATINGS The Bonds are rated “AA+” by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc. (“S&P”) (see “OTHER INFORMATION – Ratings”).

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

SYSTEM The definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (see “THE BONDS - Book-Entry-Only System”).

PAYMENT RECORD The City has never defaulted in the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

* Preliminary, subject to change (see “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Post Bid Modification of Principal Amounts” in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions).

SELECTED INFORMATION

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Net Available For Debt Service	Annual Debt Service Requirements	Coverage of Debt	Average Daily Water Consumption (Gallons)	Maximum Daily Water Consumption (Gallons)
2020	\$ 41,421,111	\$ 8,698,403	4.76	44,166,293	81,502,800
2021	40,011,486	10,007,989	4.00	43,299,000	68,076,300
2022	35,674,383	11,740,939	3.04	49,241,678	89,056,628
2023	44,383,496	14,100,987	3.15	46,180,783	82,650,100
2024	42,835,354	16,564,465	2.59	46,894,170	81,248,000
2025	39,480,833 ⁽¹⁾	20,143,331 ⁽¹⁾	1.96 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/A

(1) Unaudited.

For additional information regarding the City, please contact:

Katrina Owens
Interim Chief Financial Officer
City of Amarillo
623 S. Johnson
Amarillo, Texas 79105
(806) 378-3000

Steven A. Adams, CFA
Paul N. Jasin
Specialized Public Finance Inc.
4925 Greenville Ave., Ste. 1350
Dallas, Texas 75206
(214) 373-3911

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

CITY OFFICIALS, STAFF AND CONSULTANTS

ELECTED OFFICIALS

City Council	Date Elected	Term Expires	Occupation
Cole Stanley Mayor	2023	2027	Commercial/Residential Builder
Tim Reid ⁽¹⁾ Councilmember	2025	2027	Non-Profit Executive Director
Don Tipps Councilmember	2023	2027	Business Owner
David Prescott ⁽¹⁾ Councilmember	2025	2027	Business Owner
Les Simpson Councilmember	2023	2027	Business Owner

(1) Newly elected.

SELECTED ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Name	Position	Length of Service with the City
Grayson Path	City Manager	1 Year
Andrew Freeman	Deputy City Manager and Public Safety Director	6 Years
Katrina Owens	Interim Chief Financial Officer	2 Years
Rich Gagnon	Assistant City Manager and Chief Information Officer	8 Years
Donny Hooper	Assistant City Manager	1 Year
Floyd Hartman	Special Advisor	19 Years
Stephanie Coggins	City Secretary	8 Years

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Auditors CMMS CPAs & Advisors PLLC
Amarillo, Texas

Bond Counsel Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
Dallas, Texas

Financial Advisor..... Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Dallas, Texas

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT
RELATING TO

\$6,085,000*
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
(Potter and Randall Counties)
WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, NEW SERIES 2026**

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the Appendices hereto, provides certain information regarding the issuance of \$6,085,000* City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026. Capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the ordinance to be adopted on the date of sale of the Bonds, which will authorize the issuance of the Bonds (the “Ordinance”), except as otherwise indicated herein (see “SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE”).

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds and certain information regarding the City, its water and sewer system (the “System”) and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the City’s Financial Advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., Dallas, Texas.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY . . . The City is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State, including the City’s Home Rule Charter. The City was incorporated in 1899, and first adopted its Home Rule Charter in 1913. The City operates under a Council/Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of the Mayor and four Councilmembers. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer for the City. The City provides a full range of municipal services, including police and fire protection, street paving and maintenance, traffic engineering, enforcement of building and sanitary codes, a civic center complex, parks, golf courses, swimming pools and other recreational facilities, and four public libraries. The City provides solid waste collection and disposal services and operates a transit system. The City maintains the water and sewer systems and an international airport. The estimated 2025 Census population for the City is 204,512. The City covers approximately 100.24 square miles in area.

THE BONDS

PURPOSE . . . Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the improvement and extension of the City’s waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS . . . The Bonds are dated February 1, 2026, and mature on April 1 in each of the years and in the amounts shown on page 2 hereof. Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the date of initial delivery and will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and will be payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2026, until maturity of the Bonds or their prior redemption. The definitive Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity and will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. **No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof.** Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System” herein.

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE . . . The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Chapter 1502 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, and the Ordinance.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT . . . The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from, and, together with any parity bonds that may be issued by the City in the future (the “Additional Bonds”, and together with the Bonds and the Previously Issued Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance, the “Bonds Similarly Secured”), are secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System. The Bonds Similarly Secured are and will be secured by and payable only from the Pledged Revenues, and are not secured by or payable from a mortgage or deed of trust on any real, personal, or mixed properties constituting the System.

* See “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Post Bid Modification of Principal Amounts” in the NOTICE OF SALE AND BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS. Preliminary, subject to change.

In the Ordinance, the City expressly retains the right to issue additional obligations secured by a lien on the Pledged Revenues of the System that is on a parity with or subordinate to the lien securing the Bonds. For additional information, including a description of the flow of funds relating to the Bonds, see “SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE.”

ADDITIONAL BONDS . . . In addition to the right to issue bonds of inferior lien as authorized by law, the City reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System on a parity with all other Bonds Similarly Secured, provided no Additional Bonds may be issued unless the conditions specified therefor in the Ordinance are met, including (i) the Mayor and the City Secretary of the City sign a written certificate to the effect that the City is not in default as to any covenant, condition, or obligation in connection with Bonds Similarly Secured, and the ordinances authorizing same, and that the Interest and Redemption Fund contains the amount then required to be therein, and (ii) an independent certified public accountant, or independent firm of certified public accountants, signs a written certificate to the effect that, during either the next preceding year, or any twelve consecutive calendar month period ending not more than ninety days prior to the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds, the Pledged Revenues were, in his or its opinion, at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all Bonds Similarly Secured to be Outstanding after the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest. See “SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE – Additional Bonds” and “- Further Requirements for Additional Bonds.”

PREVIOUSLY ISSUED BONDS . . . The City has outstanding bonds secured by and payable from a lien on the Pledged Revenues of the System that is on a parity with the lien securing the Bonds, as follows:

<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Outstanding Debt⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Issue Description</u>
1/1/2014	\$ 3,715,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2014
8/15/2015	8,915,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2015
8/15/2015	5,400,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2015A
4/1/2017	20,660,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2017
6/15/2018	8,395,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A
6/15/2018	10,520,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018B
5/1/2020	5,715,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A
8/1/2020	21,375,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2020
2/1/2021	21,615,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2021
8/1/2022	49,245,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2022
1/1/2023	41,670,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2023
12/1/2023	19,175,000	Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2024

(1) As of January 1, 2026.

Neither the Previously Issued Bonds nor the Bonds are a charge upon any other income or revenues of the City and **shall never constitute an indebtedness or pledge of the general credit or taxing powers of the City**. The Ordinance does not create a lien or mortgage on the System, except the Pledged Revenues, and no judgment against the City may be enforced for payment of the Bonds by levy and execution against any property owned by the City.

NO DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND. . . The City has not made provision in the Ordinance for the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds or any Bonds Similarly Secured other than the Bonds Similarly Secured held by the Texas Water Development Board as long as the Texas Water Development Board is the owner of those Bonds Similarly Secured.

PLEDGED REVENUES . . . The Pledged Revenues, with the exception of those in excess of the amounts required for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, are irrevocably pledged to the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, and the Pledged Revenues are further pledged irrevocably to the establishment and maintenance of the Interest and Redemption Fund as provided in the Ordinance. The term “Pledged Revenues” means (i) the Net Revenues, plus (ii) any additional revenues, income, receipts, or other resources, including, without limitation, any grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which hereafter may be pledged to the payment of the Prior Lien Bonds, the Bonds or Additional Bonds. See “SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE”.

FLOW OF FUNDS . . . There has been created and established and shall be maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a special fund entitled the “City of Amarillo Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Revenue Fund” (the “Revenue Fund”). All Gross Revenues shall be credited to the Revenue Fund immediately upon receipt and revenues deposited to said Revenue Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the following uses and in the priority shown:

- First: To the payment of all necessary and reasonable maintenance and operation expenses of the System as said expenses are defined by law.
- Second: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds or accounts created and established for the payment and security of the Prior Lien Bonds in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance thereof.
- Third: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund created and established for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured as the same becomes due and payable.
- Fourth: To the payment of any other indebtedness payable from and secured, in whole or in part, by a lien on and claim against the revenues of the System.
- Fifth: Any revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provisions for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

See "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE - Revenue Fund."

RATES . . . The City has covenanted in the Ordinance that it will fix, establish, maintain, and collect such rates, charges, and fees for the use and availability of the System at all times as are necessary to produce Gross Revenues sufficient, together with any other Pledged Revenues, (1) to pay all current operation and maintenance expenses of the System, and (2) to produce Pledged Revenues for each year at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all then Outstanding Prior Lien Bonds and Bonds Similarly Secured for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest. See "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE – Rate Covenant."

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION . . . The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after April 1, 2036, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2035, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City may select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION...In the event any of the Bonds are structured as "term" Bonds, such term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Ordinance, which provisions will be included in the final Official Statement.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION . . . Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the City shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

DEFEASANCE . . . The Ordinance provides for the defeasance of the Bonds when the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, redemption, or otherwise), is provided by irrevocably depositing with a paying agent or authorized escrow agent, in trust, (1) money sufficient to make such payment or (2) Government Obligations, certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for the Bonds. The Ordinance provides that “Government Obligations” means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (d) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under applicable laws of the State of Texas. The City has additionally reserved the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Government Obligations for the Government Obligations originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM . . . *This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of each such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s highest rating: “AAA”. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry Only System has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

USE OF CERTAIN TERMS IN OTHER SECTIONS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT . . . In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the City or the Purchaser.

EFFECT OF TERMINATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM . . . In the event that the Book-Entry Only System is discontinued, printed Bonds will be issued to the holders and the Bonds will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under “THE BONDS - Transfer, Exchange and Registration” below.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the City will have no obligation or responsibility to the Direct Participants or Indirect Participants, or the persons for which they act as nominees, with respect to the payment to or providing of notice to such Direct Participants, Indirect Participants or the persons for which they act as nominees.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR . . . The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are duly paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

TRANSFER, EXCHANGE AND REGISTRATION . . . In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to the registered owners thereof, and thereafter the Bonds may be transferred and exchanged on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such transfer or exchange shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. Bonds may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the respective Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged, at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the new registered owner or his designee. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled, and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity and for a like aggregate designated amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. See “THE BONDS - Book-Entry-Only System” herein for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption of such Bond; provided, however, such limitation on transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

PAYMENTS ON THE BONDS . . . Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the registered owners whose names appear on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date (defined below), and such interest shall be paid (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid to the address of each registered owner recorded in the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. Principal of the Bonds will be paid to each registered owner at their stated maturity or upon prior redemption upon their presentation and surrender to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that so long as Cede & Co. (or other DTC nominee) is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments will be made as described under “THE BONDS - Book-Entry-Only System” herein. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was due.

RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT . . . The record date (“Record Date”) for the interest payable on the Bonds on any interest payment date means the close of business on the 15th day of the preceding month.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (“Special Payment Date”, which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

BONDHOLDERS’ REMEDIES . . . The Ordinance provides that in the event the City (a) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund as required by the Ordinance or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in the Ordinance, the registered owner of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the City Council and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in the Ordinance. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the holders of the Bonds upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, or upon any other condition and, accordingly, all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. On April 1, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Wasson Interests, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W. 3d 427 (Tex. 2016) (“Wasson”) that sovereign immunity does not imbue a city with derivative immunity when it performs proprietary, as opposed to governmental, functions in respect to contracts executed by a city. The Texas Supreme Court reviewed Wasson again in June 2018 and clarified that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims) it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory guidance at the time of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in its private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under the authority or for the benefit of the state. If sovereign immunity is determined by a court to exist, then the Texas Supreme Court has ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in “clear and unambiguous” language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City’s sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, in the absence of City action, Bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Bonds or Ordinance covenants. Even if a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City’s property. Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (“Chapter 9”). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, such as the Pledged Revenues, such provisions are subject to judicial construction. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or holders of the Bonds of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce creditors’ rights would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Ordinance and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

AMENDMENTS OF THE ORDINANCE . . . The City may amend the Ordinance without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Ordinance; except that, without the consent of the registered owners of all of the outstanding Bonds affected, no such amendment, addition or rescission may (1) make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured; (2) reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured; (3) reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured; (4) modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; (5) affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding; or (6) change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds Similarly Secured necessary for consent to such amendment. See “SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE - Amendments”.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS . . . The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used approximately as follows:

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Par Amount of Bonds	\$	-
Bid Premium		-
Total Sources	\$	-

USES OF FUNDS

Deposit to Construction Fund	\$	-
Costs of Issuance/Rounding Amount		-
Total Uses	\$	-

THE SYSTEM

WATERWORKS SYSTEM

The City provides water for both industrial and residential use from a system of 91 underground wells and from the Lake Meredith Reservoir on the Canadian River, which is a project operated by the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (“CRMWA”), of which the City of Amarillo is one of 11 Member Cities. Raw surface water from the reservoir is treated in the City’s water treatment plant. Maximum water production capacity provided by the purification plant, together with the underground wells, is 120 million gallons per day, compared to an average daily consumption of approximately 47.7 million gallons. As regional water demand has increased, and the flow of the Canadian River has been disappointing. CRMWA acquired underground water rights and has developed delivery systems.

The City of Amarillo also owns underground water rights in the Panhandle area, which are carried on the books of the utility plant. These rights are held for future development should the City’s needs expand beyond the combined capacity of its developed underground fields and its CRMWA allocation. As all of the water rights are located in the Ogallala formation, they are impacted by regional water table fluctuations.

To further ensure availability of water in the future, the City has acquired water rights under approximately 70,000 acres of ranch lands in the northeastern section of the Texas Panhandle, at a cost of approximately \$19.7 million. This additional acquisition of water rights is expected to serve the City’s water needs for at least 200 years.

THE CANADIAN RIVER MUNICIPAL WATER AUTHORITY

CRMWA is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, a conservation and reclamation district organized and functioning pursuant to Article 16, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution, under chapter 243, Acts of the 53rd Legislature Regular Session, 1953, as amended, formerly codified as article 8280-154 of Vernon’s Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, (the “Enabling Act”). CRMWA was created for the purpose of providing a source of water supply for municipal, domestic and industrial use and for the transportation of such water to its 11 member cities (as defined below) located in the Texas Panhandle and South Plains. Under the Constitution and the Enabling Act, CRMWA has broad powers to effectuate flood control and the conservation and use, for all beneficial purposes, of storm and floodwaters and unappropriated flow waters, to effectuate salinity control facilities within or without the State, and as a necessary aid to these purposes, the specific authority to construct, own and operate water supply, treatment and distribution facilities.

CRMWA comprises all of the territory of its Member Cities, meaning, Amarillo, Borger, Brownfield, Lamesa, Levelland, Lubbock, O’Donnell, Pampa, Plainview, Slaton, and Tahoka (the “Member Cities”). CRMWA is governed by a 17-member Board of Directors. Each Member City having a population of 10,000 or more is represented by two members on the Board of Directors of CRMWA. Members of the Board of Directors are appointed by the governing bodies of the respective Member Cities for two-year terms. CRMWA undertook to supply surface water to its Member Cities by developing its first project, the “Canadian River Project,” which includes Lake Meredith Reservoir (“Lake Meredith”).

The City currently has a water supply agreement with CRMWA. The City’s current allocation of surface water is 6 billion gallons. CRMWA has developed ground water resources in Roberts County which is permitted to yield 13 billion gallons annually. Amarillo will be entitled to approximately 5.3 billion gallons annually of this ground water. However, these allocations can be revised on an annual basis. City payments to CRMWA, under the CRMWA Contracts, are operating expenses of the City’s System and are paid prior to the City’s Bonds Similarly Secured. The payments to CRMWA are structured to include both a debt service component, which is used to pay a portion of the debt on CRMWA bonds, and a maintenance and operating component, which is used to pay a portion of CRMWA’s maintenance and operating expenses. The term of each contract coincides with the final payment of the debt service component, and indefinitely thereafter, for payments of any maintenance and operating expenses associated with each project. When all debt payments are made, the City will own a vested interest in each project. CRMWA currently has debt obligations outstanding until 2027.

A summary of changes in the City's CRMWA debt for the year ended September 30, 2024, is reflected in the following table:

Principal outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ 25,086,243
Principal maturities	<u>(6,563,752)</u>
Principal outstanding, September 30, 2024	18,522,491
Unamortized redemption discount/premium	<u>3,216,995</u>
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 21,739,486</u>

TABLE 1 – TOTAL ANNUAL HISTORICAL CUSTOMERS

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Number of Customers	
	Water	Sewer
2020	71,892	70,464
2021	71,559	70,672
2022	72,213	71,183
2023	72,617	71,616
2024	72,320	71,408

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

TABLE 2 - HISTORICAL WATER CONSUMPTION

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Average Daily Water Consumption (Gallons)	Maximum Daily Water Consumption (Gallons)	Miles of Mains		Number of Hydrants
			Water	Sewer	
2020	44,166,293	81,502,800	1,188	1,026	4,271
2021	43,299,000	68,076,300	1,197	1,035	4,978
2022	49,241,678	89,056,628	1,209	1,194	4,594
2023	46,180,783	82,650,100	1,002	1,193	4,634
2024	46,894,170	81,248,000	1,209	1,031	4,673

Maximum Water Production Capacity (from Water Plant and Wells)	117.0 million gallons per day
Maximum or Peak Usage to Date	93.6 million gallons
Overhead Storage Capacity	8.5 million gallons
Ground Storage Capacity	74.3 million gallons

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

TABLE 3 - TEN LARGEST WATER CUSTOMERS

Customer	Average Monthly Use (Thousand Gallons)
SW Public	241,584
Tyson Fresh Meats	130,281
Cacique Foods	24,184
Texas Department of Corrections	21,040
Owens Corning	17,729
SWPS Nichols	16,478
City of Canyon	13,208
BSA	4,823
Panhandle Pur	3,370
Quick Quack	2,850
	<u>475,547</u>

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

TABLE 4 - MONTHLY WATER RATES (EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2025)

	Rates per Month	
	Inside City	Outside City
5/8" Meter	\$ 19.15	\$ 28.74
1" Meter	25.70	38.56
1 1/2" Meter	34.92	52.37
2" Meter	54.25	81.38
3" Meter	199.55	299.33
4" Meter	253.23	379.86
6" Meter	378.63	567.96
8" Meter or larger	522.00	783.01

Additional Charge by Volume (per 1,000 Gallons):

	Inside City	Outside City
Residential		
3,001-10,000	\$ 3.63	\$ 5.45
Over 10,000	4.75	7.12
Over 30,000	7.03	10.53
Over 50,000	7.97	11.98
Commercial		
3,001-10,000	\$ 4.15	\$ 6.22
Over 10,000	4.36	6.54

Source: City Officials.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM

Sewage treatment is provided by two plants, both of which have been expanded in recent years to meet stricter environmental standards as well as to accommodate growth in population. A large portion of the water is reclaimed and sold for industrial purposes. The City owns and operates two wastewater treatment plants. The River Road Plant, located north of the City, has a rated capacity of 16 MGD and currently treats approximately 10.5 MGD. This plant started operation in the mid 1920's and has undergone various expansions and upgrades. The Hollywood Road Plant, located south of the City, has a rated capacity of 12 MGD and currently treats approximately 7.5 MGD. This plant started operation in 1964 and has undergone various expansions and upgrades. The City owns and operates the wastewater collection system consisting of 884 miles of sanitary sewer mains and 52 lift stations.

TABLE 5 - MONTHLY SEWER RATES (EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2025)

Base Amount Meter Size	Rates Per Month
5/8"	\$ 21.69
1"	22.41
1 1/2"	24.38
2"	26.46
3"	29.92
4"	43.72
6"	64.35
8" and larger	85.04

For usage in excess of 3,000 gallons, a monthly service charge shall also be charged to all Residential users in the amount of \$2.74 per 1,000 gallons of water used over the initial allotment of 3,000 gallons. The service charge for all Commercial and Industrial users shall be \$2.97 per 1,000 gallons over the initial allotment, unless the Wastewater is metered in which case the service charge shall be \$3.28 per 1,000 over the initial allotment as more specifically set forth hereinafter.

Source: City Officials.

DEBT INFORMATION

TABLE 6 – PRO-FORMA REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Outstanding Debt			The Bonds ⁽¹⁾			Total Debt Service Requirements
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	
2026	\$ 12,920,000	\$ 7,326,520	\$ 20,246,520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,246,520
2027	13,255,000	6,881,880	20,136,880	95,000	289,584	384,584	20,521,464
2028	12,310,000	6,421,221	18,731,221	115,000	270,535	385,535	19,116,756
2029	12,635,000	5,995,838	18,630,838	115,000	266,798	381,798	19,012,636
2030	13,065,000	5,558,392	18,623,392	120,000	263,060	383,060	19,006,452
2031	13,425,000	5,124,835	18,549,835	125,000	259,160	384,160	18,933,995
2032	12,775,000	4,710,627	17,485,627	130,000	255,098	385,098	17,870,724
2033	12,740,000	4,299,456	17,039,456	135,000	250,873	385,873	17,425,329
2034	12,655,000	3,882,364	16,537,364	135,000	246,485	381,485	16,918,849
2035	13,075,000	3,460,198	16,535,198	140,000	241,085	381,085	16,916,283
2036	12,560,000	3,021,584	15,581,584	150,000	235,485	385,485	15,967,069
2037	12,960,000	2,610,351	15,570,351	155,000	229,485	384,485	15,954,836
2038	11,270,000	2,208,611	13,478,611	160,000	223,285	383,285	13,861,896
2039	9,890,000	1,859,906	11,749,906	165,000	216,885	381,885	12,131,791
2040	10,205,000	1,544,906	11,749,906	175,000	210,285	385,285	12,135,191
2041	9,115,000	1,217,606	10,332,606	180,000	203,285	383,285	10,715,891
2042	7,860,000	877,256	8,737,256	190,000	195,635	385,635	9,122,891
2043	4,025,000	562,856	4,587,856	195,000	187,560	382,560	4,970,416
2044	800,000	401,856	1,201,856	205,000	178,785	383,785	1,585,641
2045	835,000	369,856	1,204,856	215,000	169,355	384,355	1,589,211
2046	865,000	336,456	1,201,456	225,000	159,250	384,250	1,585,706
2047	900,000	300,775	1,200,775	235,000	148,000	383,000	1,583,775
2048	940,000	263,650	1,203,650	245,000	136,250	381,250	1,584,900
2049	980,000	224,875	1,204,875	260,000	124,000	384,000	1,588,875
2050	1,020,000	184,450	1,204,450	275,000	111,000	386,000	1,590,450
2051	1,060,000	141,100	1,201,100	285,000	97,250	382,250	1,583,350
2052	1,105,000	96,050	1,201,050	300,000	83,000	383,000	1,584,050
2053	1,155,000	49,088	1,204,088	315,000	68,000	383,000	1,587,088
2054	-	-	-	330,000	52,250	382,250	382,250
2055	-	-	-	350,000	35,750	385,750	385,750
2056	-	-	-	365,000	18,250	383,250	383,250
	<u>\$ 216,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 69,932,564</u>	<u>\$ 286,332,564</u>	<u>\$ 6,085,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,425,721</u>	<u>\$ 11,510,721</u>	<u>\$ 297,843,286</u>

(1) Interest on the Bonds has been calculated as of the posted date of the Preliminary Official Statement for purposes of illustration. Preliminary, subject to change.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

ANTICIPATED ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS . . . The City anticipates issuing additional revenue debt within the next twelve months.

PENSION FUND . . . The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees. Civilian employees and Police Officers participate in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (“TMRS”), a State-wide administered pension plan. Firefighters participate in a separate pension plan. The City makes annual contributions to the plans equal to the amount accrued for pension expense.

For more detailed information concerning the retirement plans, see APPENDIX B, “Excerpts from the City’s Annual Financial Report, September 30, 2024”, Note #9.

FIREMEN’S RELIEF AND RETIREMENT FUND . . . The Plan's minimum required contribution provisions are established under the authority of TLFFRA. There are no contracts governing contributions to the Plan. Specific plan contribution rates are governed by a plan document. Changes in the members' contribution rate require a plan amendment. An actuarial valuation is performed every two years to be certain the plan benefits and plan contributions are in balance. There are no statutory reserve requirements for the Plan.

The City employer contribution rate was 18.83% of the firefighters' gross pay starting January 2014 and was increased to 19.57% starting January 2017, and was increased to 19.82%, 20.32%, and 20.82% starting January 1, 2020, 2021 and 2022 respectively. The City's contributions rate to the Fund was 20.82% of payroll in 2023. The Plan is funded by a contribution by each firefighter. The firefighters' contribution rate is 13.00% of gross pay and was increased to 13.50% as of January 1, 2021 and 14% as of January 1, 2022. If a firefighter terminates service with the fire Department of the City and he is not entitled to any of the benefits as described above, he will receive a lump sum payment of the contributions he made without accumulated interest. A firefighter who has become eligible for benefits may also elect to receive a refund of his contributions, but will forfeit his right to any benefits which he might otherwise have been entitled to receive.

For more detailed information concerning benefits, see APPENDIX B, “Excerpts from the City’s Annual Financial Report, September 30, 2024”, Note #10.

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS . . . In addition to providing pension benefits, the City currently allows eligible retired employees to continue to participate in the City of Amarillo Employee Insurance Fund along with covered dependents at the time of retirement. The City currently provides these benefits on a “pay-as-you-go” basis together with the healthcare cost of the active employees.

In January 2013, the City began prefunding a portion of its Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability via an irrevocable multi-employer agent OPEB trust (PEB Trust) in addition to pay-as-you-go costs. Assets in the PEB Trust can only be used to fund other postemployment benefits, such as medical costs for eligible retirees, and any eligible spouse or children. The increased prefunding contributions to 3% of payroll into the OPEB Trust (approximately \$2.7 million) and pay-as-you-go cost of approximately \$4.3 million for a total contribution at December 31, 2023 of approximately \$7 million. The City Council has the authority to increase or decrease prefunding contribution rates.

For more detailed information concerning other post-employment benefits, see APPENDIX B, “Excerpts from the City’s Annual Financial Report, September 30, 2024”, Note #11.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

TABLE 7 – WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING STATEMENT

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2025 ⁽⁴⁾	2024	2023	2022	2021
Operating Revenues	\$ 100,859,118	\$ 102,337,762	\$ 95,500,642	\$ 93,835,331	\$ 83,856,717
<u>Operating Expenses</u> ⁽¹⁾ :					
Personnel Services	\$ 23,503,181	\$ 21,721,381	\$ 16,806,175	\$ 12,365,349	\$ 12,786,077
Supplies	11,264,486	3,754,181	3,116,483	4,945,058	1,846,864
Contractual & Other Services	30,827,598	43,932,696	41,111,605	41,481,373	30,589,632
Total Expenses	\$ 65,595,265	\$ 69,408,258	\$ 61,034,263	\$ 58,791,780	\$ 45,222,573
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4,216,980	\$ 9,905,850	\$ 9,917,117	\$ 630,832	\$ 1,377,342
Net Available for Debt Service	\$ 39,480,833	\$ 42,835,354	\$ 44,383,496	\$ 35,674,383	\$ 40,011,486
Annual Debt Service ⁽³⁾					
Principal	\$ 12,205,000	\$ 9,215,000	\$ 9,740,000	\$ 8,420,000	\$ 7,335,000
Interest	7,938,331	7,349,465	4,360,987	3,320,939	2,672,989
Total Debt Service	\$ 20,143,331	\$ 16,564,465	\$ 14,100,987	\$ 11,740,939	\$ 10,007,989
Coverage	1.96x	2.59x	3.15x	3.04x	4.00x

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

(1) Excludes Depreciation.

(2) Includes CRMWA interest expense, but excludes bond interest expense.

(3) Includes all Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue debt but excludes General Obligation debt supported by Water and Sewer Revenues.

(4) Unaudited.

NET POSITION (UNAUDITED AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024)

Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 514,822,601
Reserved for Revenue Bond Debt Retirement	17,279,434
Unrestricted	68,645,485
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 600,747,520</u>

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

TABLE 8 – COVERAGE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS⁽¹⁾

Net System Income Available for Debt Service for Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2025	\$39,480,833 ⁽²⁾
Average Annual Principal and Interest Requirements (2026-2056)	\$ 9,607,848
Coverage of Average Annual Requirements by 2025 Net Revenues	4.11x
Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements, 2027	\$20,521,464
Coverage of Maximum Requirements by 2025 Net Revenues	1.92x

(1) Includes the Bonds being offered herein. Preliminary, subject to change.

(2) Unaudited.

TABLE 9 – CITY'S EQUITY IN SYSTEM

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Waterworks and Sewer System in Service	\$ 976,763,508	\$ 924,119,512	\$ 917,860,895	\$ 835,838,912	\$ 821,898,476
Reserve for Depreciation	(349,010,387)	(332,463,766)	(319,084,762)	(303,596,715)	(288,930,365)
Net Plant in Service	627,753,121	591,655,746	598,776,133	532,242,197	532,968,111
Plus: Construction in Progress	102,572,772	66,159,735	36,090,686	76,616,081	67,985,407
Net Plant in Service and Coming on Line	\$ 730,325,893	\$ 657,815,481	\$ 634,866,819	\$ 608,858,278	\$ 600,953,518
Plus Restricted Assets	\$ 115,151,040	\$ 169,527,270	\$ 130,033,239	\$ 95,683,204	\$ 77,235,746
Plus Working Capital	65,427,815	59,868,936	64,393,212	63,516,802	62,121,728
Total Assets	<u>\$ 910,904,748</u>	<u>\$ 887,211,687</u>	<u>\$ 829,293,270</u>	<u>\$ 768,058,284</u>	<u>\$ 740,310,992</u>
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	\$ 291,747,228	\$ 294,444,237	\$ 263,991,111	\$ 235,724,564	\$ 232,825,996
Plus Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	18,410,000	15,315,000	16,015,000	14,590,000	13,290,000
Total Obligations	<u>\$ 310,157,228</u>	<u>\$ 309,759,237</u>	<u>\$ 280,006,111</u>	<u>\$ 250,314,564</u>	<u>\$ 246,115,996</u>
City's Equity in System	<u><u>\$600,747,520</u></u>	<u><u>\$577,452,450</u></u>	<u><u>\$549,287,159</u></u>	<u><u>\$517,743,720</u></u>	<u><u>\$494,194,996</u></u>

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TABLE 10 – WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM FUND OPERATIONS

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
<u>Revenues:</u>					
Water Sales	\$ 68,179,020	\$ 62,545,592	\$ 63,382,534	\$ 54,937,272	\$ 56,701,641
Sewer Charges	29,644,157	29,232,152	27,652,251	25,528,454	24,928,246
Industrial Surcharges	587,338	972,150	432,834	507,594	380,204
Forfeited Discounts-Water	1,709,514	975,474	827,234	1,283,633	1,161,657
Sale of Reclaimed Water	582,453	638,082	612,496	693,094	356,420
Water Services Charges	1,456,317	359,084	1,290,809	1,310,474	634,740
Water Tap Fees	96,606	57,067	272,483	165,448	157,322
Sewer Tap Fees	49,050	29,778	128,726	81,235	66,438
Grease Tap Fees	198,622	138,291	110,520	94,426	95,175
Water Frontage Charges	-	5,203	7,480	23,683	12,704
Sewer Frontage Charges	-	1,950	14,723	-	-
Net Loss on Bad Debts	(1,246,090)	(1,584,282)	(1,428,532)	(1,322,614)	(985,117)
Lab Fees	82,831	87,569	98,700	104,930	102,539
Miscellaneous	997,944	503,554	433,073	449,088	(291,299)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 102,337,762</u>	<u>\$ 93,961,664</u>	<u>\$ 93,835,331</u>	<u>\$ 83,856,717</u>	<u>\$ 83,320,670</u>
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>					
Salaries, Wages and Fringe Benefits	\$ 21,721,381	\$ 16,656,970	\$ 12,365,349	\$ 12,786,077	\$ 14,123,864
Supplies	3,754,181	3,116,483	4,945,058	1,846,864	1,687,910
Fuel and Power	5,697,249	6,791,582	5,287,272	4,102,560	3,573,897
Surface Water	7,640,941	7,216,296	6,273,564	4,358,958	4,348,316
Other Contractual Charges	13,974,259	11,360,971	15,125,482	8,390,402	6,666,801
Other Charges	16,620,247	16,231,101	14,795,055	13,737,712	12,308,265
Depreciation	16,656,739	16,123,392	15,620,102	14,970,724	14,782,725
Less Interfund Reimbursements	(534,410)	(651,622)	(737,521)	(796,180)	(802,336)
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 85,530,587</u>	<u>\$ 76,845,173</u>	<u>\$ 73,674,361</u>	<u>\$ 59,397,117</u>	<u>\$ 56,689,442</u>
Operating Income	\$ 16,807,175	\$ 17,116,491	\$ 20,160,970	\$ 24,459,600	\$ 26,631,228
<u>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</u>					
Capital Contributions'	\$ 7,135,455	\$ 6,485,285	\$ 6,562,863	\$ 2,667,471	\$ 3,629,687
Interest Earnings	8,912,540	6,922,797	(169,904)	70,222	1,651,675
Settlement Proceeds	-	5,000,000	11,725,000	-	-
Disposition of Property	88,084	61,258	32,694	(64,738)	24,344
Interest Expense & Fiscal Charges	(7,156,262)	(6,793,753)	(3,838,525)	(3,294,692)	(6,757,027)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>\$ 8,979,817</u>	<u>\$ 11,675,587</u>	<u>\$ 14,312,128</u>	<u>\$ (621,737)</u>	<u>\$ (1,451,321)</u>
Total Income Before Operating Transfers	\$ 25,786,992	\$ 28,792,078	\$ 34,473,098	\$ 23,837,863	\$ 25,179,907
Operating Transfers from (to) Other Funds	(2,494,357)	(3,242,554)	(2,816,983)	(289,139)	(420,998)
Net Income	<u>\$ 23,292,635</u>	<u>\$ 25,549,524</u>	<u>\$ 31,656,115</u>	<u>\$ 23,548,724</u>	<u>\$ 24,758,909</u>

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

TABLE 11 – WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM FUND NET POSITION

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
<u>Current Assets:</u>					
Cash	\$ 467,984	\$ 32,769,911	\$ 20,608,211	\$ 67,816,637	\$ 52,620,864
Investments-at fair market value	62,584,267	46,832,911	60,123,561	10,570,020	21,560,042
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):					
Accounts Receivables	8,775,770	8,377,327	8,585,108	7,077,680	7,514,058
Lease Receivables	671,778	110,241	110,241	-	-
Accrued Interest	5,771,235	246,833	219,898	64,219	167,550
Other Accrued Revenue	31,235,234	6,125,156	4,767,934	6,375,275	5,793,239
Due from Other Funds	-	34,990	33,789	32,629	31,509
Prepaid Expenses	112,054	87,375	1,604,012	1,933,324	1,443,774
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 109,618,322</u>	<u>\$ 94,584,744</u>	<u>\$ 96,052,754</u>	<u>\$ 93,869,784</u>	<u>\$ 89,131,036</u>
<u>Restricted Assets:</u>					
Cash	\$ 111,908,769	\$ 165,093,963	\$ 133,593,550	\$ 96,570,399	\$ 76,864,466
Other noncurrent receivable	-	34,853	-	-	-
Other noncurrent asset	29,115	2,435	43,507	56,328	59,815
Interfund advance receivable	-	-	112,675	-	-
Total Restricted Assets	<u>\$ 111,937,884</u>	<u>\$ 165,131,251</u>	<u>\$ 133,749,732</u>	<u>\$ 96,626,727</u>	<u>\$ 76,924,281</u>
<u>Capital Assets:</u>					
Land and Water Rights	\$ 96,411,127	\$ 91,562,505	\$ 91,420,711	\$ 62,352,012	\$ 62,177,120
Accumulated Depletion Water Right	(13,642,156)	(12,478,068)	(11,332,384)	(10,522,863)	(9,745,094)
Supply Contract	50,336,389	50,336,389	50,336,389	50,336,389	50,336,389
Accumulated Amortization	(23,215,516)	(22,449,408)	(26,697,984)	(25,933,969)	(25,169,954)
Pipelines and Other Improvements	825,786,484	777,864,979	771,636,071	718,597,688	704,603,117
Accumulated Depreciation	(308,538,308)	(293,948,556)	(277,398,593)	(263,505,527)	(250,279,114)
Equipment	4,229,508	4,355,639	4,467,724	4,552,823	4,781,850
Accumulated Depreciation	(3,614,407)	(3,587,734)	(3,655,801)	(3,634,356)	(3,736,203)
Construction in Progress	102,572,772	66,159,735	36,090,686	76,616,081	67,985,407
Total Utility Plant	<u>\$ 730,325,893</u>	<u>\$ 657,815,481</u>	<u>\$ 634,866,819</u>	<u>\$ 608,858,278</u>	<u>\$ 600,953,518</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 951,882,099</u>	<u>\$ 917,531,476</u>	<u>\$ 864,669,305</u>	<u>\$ 799,354,789</u>	<u>\$ 767,008,835</u>
<u>Deferred Outflow of Resources</u>					
Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ 8,316,066	\$ 9,208,093	\$ 3,727,092	\$ 5,530,555	\$ 7,059,112
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ 8,316,066</u>	<u>\$ 9,208,093</u>	<u>\$ 3,727,092</u>	<u>\$ 5,530,555</u>	<u>\$ 7,059,112</u>

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

TABLE 12 – WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM FUND BALANCE SHEETS (LIABILITIES)

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
<u>Current Liabilities:</u>					
Vouchers Payable	\$ 8,624,611	\$ 3,846,574	\$ 3,661,517	\$ 3,501,250	\$ 3,038,775
Accounts Payable	11,653,920	4,969,369	1,493,283	1,021,565	731,239
Accrued Expenses	11,525,681	12,345,725	13,383,700	13,541,419	11,559,527
Deposits	1,038,738	1,038,738	1,038,738	1,038,738	1,038,738
Consumer Security Deposits	5,876,408	5,771,209	5,638,335	5,038,738	4,444,518
Compensated absences, current	159,801	180,446	140,376	143,208	134,210
Proportionate share of Water Authority					
Indebtedness-Current Installments	4,581,665	6,563,747	6,303,593	6,068,064	6,061,019
Due to Other Funds	729,683	-	-	-	1,280
Revenue Bonds-Current Maturities	18,410,000	15,315,000	16,015,000	14,590,000	13,290,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 62,600,507</u>	<u>\$ 50,030,808</u>	<u>\$ 47,674,542</u>	<u>\$ 44,942,982</u>	<u>\$ 40,299,306</u>
<u>Other Liabilities:</u>					
Revenue Bonds-Less Current Maturities					
and Unamortized Issuance Costs	\$ 257,013,552	\$ 256,066,421	\$ 225,406,975	\$ 184,814,988	\$ 171,311,031
Proportionate share of Water Authority Indebtedness					
Less Current Installments	17,157,821	22,420,955	30,424,668	39,163,914	47,349,397
Other accrued expenses	2,521,417	2,503,071	2,520,032	2,557,951	2,567,106
Provision for Accrued Sick & Annual Leave	980,406	831,133	764,112	736,631	778,770
Net OPEB Liability	5,213,251	5,574,823	4,874,568	4,701,616	6,019,760
Net Pension Liability	8,860,781	7,047,834	756	3,749,464	4,799,932
Total Other Liabilities	<u>\$ 291,747,228</u>	<u>\$ 294,444,237</u>	<u>\$ 263,991,111</u>	<u>\$ 235,724,564</u>	<u>\$ 232,825,996</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 354,347,735</u>	<u>\$ 344,475,045</u>	<u>\$ 311,665,653</u>	<u>\$ 280,667,546</u>	<u>\$ 273,125,302</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 5,102,910</u>	<u>\$ 4,809,639</u>	<u>\$ 7,330,910</u>	<u>\$ 6,474,078</u>	<u>\$ 6,747,649</u>
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 5,102,910</u>	<u>\$ 4,809,639</u>	<u>\$ 7,330,910</u>	<u>\$ 6,474,078</u>	<u>\$ 6,747,649</u>
<u>Net Assets</u>					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 514,822,601	\$ 504,366,426	\$ 473,642,540	\$ 449,652,302	\$ 433,810,572
Restricted for Debt Service	17,279,434	13,351,113	13,617,583	11,139,409	5,995,965
Unrestricted	68,645,485	59,737,346	62,139,711	56,952,009	54,388,459
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 600,747,520</u>	<u>\$ 577,454,885</u>	<u>\$ 549,399,834</u>	<u>\$ 517,743,720</u>	<u>\$ 494,194,996</u>

Source: City's Audited Financial Statements.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

INVESTMENTS

The City invests its investable funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council of the City. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS . . . Available City funds are invested as authorized by Texas law and in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change. Under State law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the entity adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this State that the investing entity selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the investing entity's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the investing entity appoints as the entity's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the entity's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3); (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates (i) issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas, and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Insurance Fund or its successor, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in the clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the City through (I) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the City as required by law or (II) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State that is selected by the City; (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the City arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City; (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the City appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, an entity as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1) which are pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City, held in the City's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a third party designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less, (12) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency, (13) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank, (14) a no-load money market mutual fund registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7, and (15) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph or have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including

letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described in the next succeeding paragraph.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

INVESTMENT POLICIES . . . Under State law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for City funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted “Investment Strategy Statement” that specifically addresses each funds’ investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under State law, City investments must be made “with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person’s own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.” At least quarterly the investment officers of the City shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) state law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS . . . Under State law the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) require any investment officers’ with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board; (3) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the City to: (a) receive and review the City’s investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment activities, and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements; (4) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City’s investment policy; (5) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (6) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement; (7) restrict its investment in mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and to invest no portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in mutual funds; (8) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; (9) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

TABLE 13 – CURRENT INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2025 the City’s investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Description	Market Value	% of Total Market Value
CDARS	\$ 60,000,000	26.77%
Certificates of Deposit	30,612,017	13.66%
Fed Frm Cr Ds	15,000,000	6.69%
Fed Farm Note	58,549,990	26.12%
FHLB Note	15,000,000	6.69%
Treasury Note	45,000,000	20.07%
Total Investments	<u>\$ 224,162,007</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE

The following are selected provisions of the Ordinance. These excerpts should be qualified by reference to the exact terms of the Ordinance. Unless otherwise indicated, any references to sections listed below are to sections contained in the Ordinance and section headings contained in the following excerpts are to sections contained in the Ordinance.

SECTION 10: Definitions. That for all purposes of this ordinance and in particular for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Bonds herein authorized and the pledge and appropriation of revenues therefor, the following definitions are provided:

(a) The term “Additional Bonds” shall mean the additional parity revenue bonds which the City reserves the right to issue in the future, as provided in this Ordinance, as may be outstanding from time to time.

(b) The term “Board” shall mean Texas Water Development Board.

(c) The term “Bonds” or “New Series 2026 Bonds” shall mean the “City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026”, authorized by this Ordinance, as may be outstanding from time to time.

(d) The term “Bonds Similarly Secured” means the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(e) The term “City” shall mean the City of Amarillo, in Potter and Randall Counties, Texas.

(f) The term “Gross Revenues of the City’s Waterworks and Sewer System” and “Gross Revenues” shall mean all revenues, income, and receipts of every nature derived or received by the City from the operation and ownership of the System, including the interest income from the investment or deposit of money in any Fund mentioned in this Ordinance.

(g) The term “Net Revenues of the City’s Waterworks and Sewer System” and “Net Revenues” shall mean all Gross Revenues after deducting and paying the current expenses of operation and maintenance of the System, as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, and extensions necessary to render efficient service, provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised by the adoption of appropriate resolutions, are necessary to keep the System in operation and render adequate service to said City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair the Bonds or Additional Bonds, shall be deducted in determining “Net Revenues”. Depreciation shall never be considered as an expense of operation and maintenance. Capital expenditures shall never be considered as an expense of operation and maintenance.

(h) The terms “Outstanding” and “outstanding” when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the City by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar of money in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of and interest thereon to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, provided that, if such Bonds are to be redeemed, notice of redemption thereof shall have been duly given pursuant to this Ordinance or irrevocably provided to be given to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or waived;

(3) those Bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and replacement Bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 28 hereof; and

(4) those Bonds for which the payment of the principal of and interest on which has been duly provided for by the City in accordance with law.

(i) The term “Pledged Revenues” shall mean (i) the Net Revenues, plus (ii) any additional revenues, income, receipts, or other resources, including, without limitation, any grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which hereafter may be pledged to the payment of the Bonds or Additional Bonds.

(j) The term “Previously Issued Bonds” shall mean the following outstanding and unpaid revenue bonds, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System, further identified by issue or series as follows:

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2014,” dated January 1, 2014, in the original principal amount of \$8,495,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2015,” dated August 1, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$17,195,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2015A,” dated August 15, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$21,145,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2017,” dated April 1, 2017, in the original principal amount of \$31,005,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A,” dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$12,500,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018B,” dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$14,610,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A,” dated May 1, 2020, in the original principal amount of \$9,775,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2020,” dated August 1, 2020, in the original principal amount of \$28,500,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2021,” dated February 1, 2021, in the original principal amount of \$25,900,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2022,” dated August 1, 2022, in the original principal amount of \$52,590,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2023,” dated January 1, 2023, in the original principal amount of \$42,920,000; and

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2024,” dated December 1, 2023, in the original principal amount of \$19,300,000.

(k) The term “Water Development Board Bonds” shall mean the Bonds Similarly Secured which are owned by the Texas Water Development Board and further identified by issue or series as follows:

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2014,” dated January 1, 2014, in the original principal amount of \$8,495,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2015,” dated August 15, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$17,195,000;

“City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A,” dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$12,500,000; and

“City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2020,” dated August 1, 2020, in the original principal amount of \$28,500,000.

(l) The term “Waterworks and Sewer System” and “System” shall mean and include the City’s existing combined waterworks and sewer system, together with all future extensions, improvements, enlargements, and additions thereto, and all replacements thereof; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, and to the extent now or hereafter authorized or permitted by law, the term System shall not include any waterworks or sewer facilities which are declared not to be a part of the System and which are acquired or constructed by the City with the proceeds from the issuance of “Special Facilities Bonds”, which are hereby

defined as being special revenue obligations of the City which are not secured by or payable from the Pledged Revenues as defined herein, but which are secured by and payable solely from special contract revenues or payments received from any other legal entity in connection with such facilities; and such revenues or payments shall not be considered as or constitute Gross Revenues of the System, unless and to the extent otherwise provided in the ordinance or ordinances authorizing the issuance of such "Special Facilities Bonds".

(m) The term "year" shall mean the regular fiscal year used by the City in connection with the operation of the System, which may be any twelve consecutive months period established by the City.

SECTION 11: Pledge. That the City hereby covenants and agrees that the Pledged Revenues, with the exception of those in excess of the amounts required for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, and the Pledged Revenues are further pledged irrevocably to the establishment and maintenance of the Interest and Redemption Fund as hereinafter provided. The Bonds Similarly Secured are and will be secured by and payable only from the Pledged Revenues, and are not secured by or payable from a mortgage or deed of trust on any real, personal, or mixed properties constituting the System.

Such lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues shall be valid and binding and fully perfected from and after the date of adoption of this Ordinance without physical delivery or transfer of control of the Pledged Revenues, the filing of this Ordinance or any other act; all as provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended. Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the City under this Section 11, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are Outstanding such that the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the City under this Section 11 is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 12: Revenue Fund and Reserve Fund. There has been created and established and shall be maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a special fund entitled the "City of Amarillo Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Revenue Fund" (hereinafter called the "Revenue Fund"). All Gross Revenues shall be credited to the Revenue Fund immediately upon receipt and revenues deposited to said Revenue Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the following uses and in the priority shown below:

- First: To the payment of all necessary and reasonable maintenance and operation expenses of the System as said expenses are defined by law.
- Second: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds or accounts created and established for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured.
- Third: To the payment of any other indebtedness payable from and secured, in whole or in part, by a lien on and claim against the revenues of the System.
- Fourth: Any revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provisions for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for redemption of the Bonds or any other purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

Reserve Fund. There is no Reserve Fund for the Bonds Similarly Secured other than the Water Development Board Bonds and the City has established and shall maintain the "City of Amarillo, Texas, New Series Waterworks and Sewer System Reserve Fund" (the "Reserve Fund") for the Water Development Board Bonds as long as the Board is the owner of the Water Development Board Bonds for the purposes of (i) finally retiring the last of the Water Development Board Bonds and (ii) paying principal of and interest on the Water Development Board Bonds in the event moneys on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund are insufficient for such purpose.

The amount to be accumulated in the Reserve Fund shall be equal to not less than the lesser of (i) the maximum annual debt service requirement on all outstanding Water Development Board Bonds, (ii) 125% of the average annual debt service requirements on all outstanding Water Development Board Bonds, or (iii) 10% of the stated principal amount of the outstanding Water Development Board Bonds (the "Required Reserve"). The Required Reserve shall be established and maintained with Pledged Revenues of the System or other lawfully available funds of the City, the proceeds of sale of Water Development Board Bonds or by depositing to the credit of the Reserve Fund, to the extent permitted by law, one or more surety bonds or insurance policies issued by a company or institution having a rating in the highest rating category by two nationally recognized rating

agencies or services, or any combination thereof. The City hereby covenants and agrees that the initial Required Reserve to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in connection with the issuance of the Bonds shall be accumulated in equal monthly installments over the initial sixty (60) months following the initial delivery of the Bonds. If additional Water Development Board Bonds are issued to refund a portion of the then outstanding Water Development Board Bonds and there is a reduction in the average annual debt service of all the Water Development Board Bonds to be outstanding upon the issuance of the additional Water Development Board Bonds, the Required Reserve shall be reduced to reflect the average annual debt service requirements associated with such reduced requirement.

So long as the Water Development Board Bonds are outstanding and owned by the Board, prior to the City utilizing one or more surety bonds or insurance policies to fund all or a portion of the Required Reserve, the City shall notify the Executive Administrator of the Board no less than 30 days prior to converting from a cash reserve fund to a surety policy. Such a conversion may only be made if the proposed insurer or surety meets the financial guarantees established in the Board's rules and has been approved by the Executive Administrator of the Board.

As and when additional Water Development Board Bonds are delivered or incurred, the Required Reserve shall be increased, if required, to an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the average annual debt service requirements calculated on a Fiscal Year basis for all Water Development Board Bonds then Outstanding and owned by the Board, as determined on the date each series of additional Water Development Board Bonds is initially delivered or (ii) the maximum amount in a reasonably required reserve fund that can be invested without restriction as to yield pursuant to Subsection (d) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder. Any additional amount required to be maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be so accumulated (i) by depositing to the credit of the Reserve Fund (immediately after the delivery of the then proposed additional Water Development Board Bonds) cash or an additional surety bond or insurance policy or revised surety bond or revised insurance policy with coverage in an amount sufficient to provide for the new Required Reserve to be fully or partially funded, or (ii) at the option of the City, by making monthly deposits from funds in the Revenue Fund on or before the 1st day of each month following the month of delivery of the then proposed additional Water Development Board Bonds, of not less than 1/24th of the additional amount to be maintained in said Reserve Fund by reason of the issuance of the additional Water Development Board Bonds then being issued (or 1/24th of the balance of the additional amount not deposited immediately in cash or provided by a surety bond or insurance policy.)

When and so long as the cash and investments in the Reserve Fund and/or coverage afforded by a surety bond or insurance policy held for the account of the Reserve Fund total not less than the Required Reserve, no deposits need be made to the credit of the Reserve Fund; but, if and when the Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve (or so much thereof as shall then be required to be contained therein if additional Water Development Board Bonds have been issued and the City has elected to accumulate all or a portion of the Required Reserve with Pledged Revenues), the City covenants and agrees to cause monthly deposits to be made to the Reserve Fund on or before the 1st day of each month (beginning the month next following the month the deficiency in the Required Reserve occurred by reason of a draw on the Reserve Fund or as a result of a reduction in the market value of investments held for the account of the Reserve Fund) from Pledged Revenues of the System in an amount equal to either (1) 1/24th of the Required Reserve until the total Required Reserve then required to be maintained in said Fund has been fully restored or (2) the amounts to pay principal of and interest on Water Development Board Bonds held by an insurer, or evidenced by an instrument of assignment entitling an insurer to payment of principal of and interest on Water Development Board Bonds, as a result of payments or draws made on a surety bond or insurance policy held for the account of the Reserve Fund and such payments will result in the principal of and/or interest on such Water Development Board Bonds to be paid, as well as the restoration and replenishment of the surety bond or insurance policy coverage representing all or a portion of the Required Reserve. The City further covenants and agrees that, subject only to the payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Pledged Revenues of the System shall be applied and appropriated and used to establish and maintain the Required Reserve and to cure any deficiency in such amounts as required by the terms of this Ordinance and any other ordinance pertaining to the issuance of additional Water Development Board Bonds.

During such time as the Reserve Fund contains the total Required Reserve, the City may, at its option, withdraw any surplus above the Required Reserve and deposit such surplus in the Revenue Fund; provided, however, that to the extent the surplus, including investment earnings, are derived from proceeds of bonds used to fund all or a portion of the Required Reserve such surplus may only be used for the same purposes for which said bond proceeds may be used.

SECTION 13: Interest and Redemption Fund. That for the sole purpose of paying the principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, as the same come due, there has been created and established and shall be maintained at any official depository bank of the City a separate fund entitled the "City of Amarillo New Series Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Interest and Redemption Fund" (hereinafter called the "Interest and Redemption Fund").

SECTION 14: Deposits of Pledged Revenues; Investments.

(a) The Pledged Revenues shall be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund when and as required by this Ordinance.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, money in any Fund mentioned in this Ordinance may, at the option of the City, be invested in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, and the City's investment policy; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from such deposits and investments immediately shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made, and surpluses in any Fund shall or may be disposed of as hereinafter provided. Such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Bonds Similarly Secured.

SECTION 15: Funds Secured. Money in all Funds mentioned in this Ordinance, to the extent not invested, shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law for securing funds of the City.

SECTION 16: Debt Service Requirements.

(a) Promptly after the delivery of the Bonds the City shall cause to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds, and any such deposit shall be used to pay part of the interest next coming due on the Bonds.

(b) In addition to amounts required to be transferred by the ordinances authorizing the Bonds Similarly Secured, the City shall transfer from the Pledged Revenues and deposit to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund the amounts, at the times, as follows:

(1) such amounts, deposited in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month hereafter, commencing with the month during which the Bonds are delivered, or the month thereafter if delivery is made after the 25th thereof, as will be sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund and available for such purpose, to pay the interest scheduled to accrue and come due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date; and

(2) such amounts, deposited in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month hereafter, commencing with the month during which the Bonds are delivered, or the month thereafter if delivery is made after the 25th day thereof, as will be sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund and available for such purpose, to pay the principal scheduled to mature and come due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date.

SECTION 17: Reserved.

SECTION 18: Deficiencies; Excess Pledged Revenues.

(a) If on any occasion there shall not be sufficient Pledged Revenues to make the required deposits into the Interest and Redemption Fund, then such deficiency shall be made up as soon as possible from the next available Pledged Revenues, or from any other sources available for such purpose.

(b) Subject to making the required deposits to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund when and as required by this Ordinance, or any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds, the excess Pledged Revenues may be used by the City for any lawful purpose.

SECTION 19: Payment of Bonds and Additional Bonds. On or before October 1, 2026, and semiannually on or before each April 1 and October 1 thereafter while any of the Bonds Similarly Secured are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall make available to the paying agents therefor, out of the Interest and Redemption Fund, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds Similarly Secured as will occur or mature on such dates, respectively. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall destroy all paid Bonds Similarly Secured and furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation or destruction.

SECTION 20: Final Deposits, Governmental Obligations.

(a) Any Bonds Similarly Secured shall be deemed to be paid, retired, and no longer Outstanding within the meaning of this Ordinance when payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, on such Bond Similarly Secured, plus

interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption), or (ii) shall have been provided by irrevocably depositing with, or making available to, the Paying Agent/Registrar therefor, in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, (1) money sufficient to make such payment or (2) Governmental Obligations, as hereinafter defined in this Section, certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, or sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation, and expenses of such paying agent pertaining to the Bonds Similarly Secured with respect to which such deposit is made shall have been paid or the payment thereof provided for to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent/Registrar. At such time as a Bond Similarly Secured shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance or a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, and shall be entitled to payment solely from such money or Government Obligations.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with a paying agent may at the direction of the City also be invested in Government Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Government Obligations in the hands of the paying agent pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the City or deposited as directed by the City.

(c) The City hereby covenants that no deposit will be made or accepted under clause (a)(ii) of this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(d) For the purpose of this Section, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, all money or Government Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon, shall be applied to and used for the payment of such Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon.

SECTION 21: Additional Bonds.

(a) The City shall have the right and power at any time and from time to time and in one or more series or issues, to authorize, issue, and deliver additional parity revenue bonds (herein called "Additional Bonds"), in accordance with law, in any amounts, for any lawful purpose, including the refunding of any Bonds Similarly Secured. Such Additional Bonds, if and when authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance, shall be secured by and made payable equally and ratably on a parity with the Bonds, and all other outstanding Previously Issued Bonds from an irrevocable lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues.

(b) The Interest and Redemption Fund mentioned in this Ordinance shall secure and be used to pay all Bonds Similarly Secured. However, each ordinance under which Additional Bonds are issued shall provide and require that, in addition to the amounts required by the provisions of this Ordinance and the provisions of any other ordinance or ordinances authorizing Additional Bonds to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund, the City shall deposit to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund at least such amounts as are required for the payment of all principal of and interest on said Additional Bonds then being issued, as the same come due.

(c) That all calculations of average annual principal and interest requirements made pursuant to this Section shall be made as of and from the date of the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

(d) That the principal of all Additional Bonds must be scheduled to be paid or mature on April 1 or October 1, or both, of the years in which such principal is scheduled to be paid or mature; and all interest thereon must be payable on April 1 and October 1.

SECTION 22: Further Requirements for Additional Bonds. Additional Bonds shall be issued only in accordance with this Ordinance, but notwithstanding any provisions of this Ordinance to the contrary, no installment, series, or issue of Additional Bonds shall be issued or delivered unless:

(a) The Mayor and the City Secretary of the City sign a written certificate to the effect that the City is not in default as to any covenant, condition, or obligation in connection with Bonds Similarly Secured, and the ordinances authorizing same, and that the Interest and Redemption Fund contains the amount then required to be therein.

(b) An independent certified public accountant, or independent firm of certified public accountants, signs a written certificate to the effect that, during either the next preceding year, or any twelve consecutive calendar month period ending not more than ninety days prior to the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds, the Pledged Revenues were, in his or its opinion, at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all Bonds Similarly Secured to be Outstanding after the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest.

SECTION 23: General Covenants. The City further covenants and agrees that in accordance with and to the extent required or permitted by law:

(a) Performance. It will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Ordinance, and each ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds, and in each and every Bond Similarly Secured; that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on every Bond Similarly Secured, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in such ordinances and Bonds Similarly Secured; and that it will, at the times and in the manner prescribed, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts required to be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund; and any holder of the Bonds Similarly Secured may require the City, its officials, and employees, to carry out, respect, or enforce the covenants and obligations of this Ordinance, or any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds, by all legal and equitable means, including specifically, but without limitation, the use and filing of mandamus proceedings, in any court of competent jurisdiction, against the City, its officials, and employees.

(b) City's Legal Authority. It is a duly created and existing home rule city of the State of Texas, and is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; that all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds registered in the names of the registered owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

(c) Title. It has or will obtain lawful title to the lands, buildings, structures, and facilities constituting the System, that it warrants that it will defend the title to all the aforesaid lands, building, structures, and facilities, and every part thereof, for the benefit of the holders and owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured, against the claims and demands of all persons whomsoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) Liens. It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or the System, that it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials, and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge thereon, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens hereof, so that the priority of the liens granted hereunder shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and that it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's, or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens hereof, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens hereof might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment, or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's, or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the City.

(e) Operation of System; No Free Service. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid the City shall continuously and efficiently operate the System, and shall maintain the System in good condition, repair, and working order, at all reasonable cost. No free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agencies or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues of the System, unless made from surplus or excess Pledged Revenues as permitted in Section 18(b) hereof.

(f) Further Encumbrance. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall not additionally encumber the Pledged Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in this Ordinance in connection with Additional Bonds, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of this Ordinance or such pledge is equal to or less than \$10,000; but the right of the City to issue revenue bonds payable from a subordinate lien on the Pledged Revenues is specifically recognized and retained.

(g) Sale or Disposal of Property. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber, lease, or in any manner transfer title to, or otherwise dispose of the System, or any significant or substantial part thereof; provided that whenever the City deems it necessary to dispose of any property, machinery, fixtures, or equipment, it may sell or otherwise dispose of such property, machinery, fixtures, or equipment when it has made arrangements to replace the same or provide substitutes therefor, unless it is determined by resolution of the City Council that no such replacement or substitute is necessary.

(h) Insurance.

(1) The City shall cause to be insured such parts of the System as would usually be insured by corporations operating like properties, with a responsible insurance company or companies or through self insurance, against risks, accidents, or casualties against which and to the extent insurance is usually carried by corporations operating like properties, including, to the extent reasonably obtainable, fire and extended coverage insurance, insurance against damage by floods, and use and occupancy insurance. Public liability and property damage insurance shall also be carried unless the City Attorney of the City gives a written opinion to the effect that the City is not liable for claims which would be protected by such insurance. At any time while any contractor engaged in construction work shall be fully responsible therefor, the City shall not be required to carry insurance on the work being constructed if the contractor is required to carry appropriate insurance. All such policies shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Bonds and their representatives at all reasonable times. Upon the happening of any loss or damage covered by insurance from one or more of said causes, the City shall make due proof of loss and shall do all things necessary or desirable to cause the insuring companies to make payment in full directly to the City. The proceeds of insurance covering such property, together with any other funds necessary and available for such purpose, shall be used forthwith by the City for repairing the property damaged or replacing the property destroyed; provided, however, that if said insurance proceeds and other funds are insufficient for such purpose, then said insurance proceeds pertaining to the System shall be used promptly as follows:

(i) for the redemption prior to maturity of the Bonds Similarly Secured, ratably in the proportion that the outstanding principal of each series or issue of Bonds Similarly Secured bears to the total outstanding principal of all Bonds Similarly Secured, provided that if on any such occasion the principal of any such series or issue is not subject to redemption, it shall not be regarded as Outstanding in making the foregoing computation; or

(ii) if none of the Bonds Similarly Secured is subject to redemption, then for the purchase on the open market and retirement of said Bonds Similarly Secured in the same proportion as prescribed in the foregoing clause (i), to the extent practicable; provided that the purchase price for any Bond Similarly Secured shall not exceed the redemption price of such Bond Similarly Secured on the first date upon which it becomes subject to redemption; or

(iii) to the extent that the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) cannot be complied with at the time, the insurance proceeds, or the remainder thereof, shall be deposited in a special and separate trust fund, at an official depository of the City, to be designated the Insurance Account. The Insurance Account shall be held until such time as the foregoing clauses (i) and/or (ii) can be complied with, or until other funds become available which, together with the Insurance Account, will be sufficient to make the repairs or replacements originally required, whichever of said events occurs first.

(2) The annual audit hereinafter required shall contain a section commenting on whether or not the City has complied with the requirements of this Section with respect to the maintenance of insurance, and listing all policies carried, and whether or not all insurance premiums upon the insurance policies to which reference is hereinbefore made have been paid.

(i) Rate Covenant. The City Council of the City will fix, establish, maintain, and collect such rates, charges, and fees for the use and availability of the System at all times as are necessary to produce Gross Revenues sufficient, together with any other Pledged Revenues, (1) to pay all current operation and maintenance expenses of the System, and (2) to produce Pledged Revenues for each year at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest.

(j) Records. It will keep proper books of record and account in which full, true, and correct entries will be made of all dealings, activities, and transactions relating to the System, the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds mentioned in this Ordinance, and all books, documents, and vouchers relating thereto shall at all reasonable times be made available for inspection upon request of any owner of a Bond.

(k) Audits. After the close of each year while any of the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, an audit will be made of the books and accounts relating to the System and the Pledged Revenues by an independent certified public accountant, or an independent firm of certified public accountants. As soon as practicable after the close of each such year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the City, a copy of such audit for the preceding year shall be mailed to the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and to any holder of 5% or more in aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured who shall so request in writing. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

(l) Governmental Agencies. It will comply with all of the terms and conditions of any and all franchises, permits, and authorizations applicable to or necessary with respect to the System, and which have been obtained from any governmental agency; and the City has or will obtain and keep in full force and effect all franchises, permits, authorization, and other requirements applicable to or necessary with respect to the acquisition, construction, equipment, operation, and maintenance of the System.

(m) Competition. It will not grant any franchise or permit for the acquisition, construction, or operation of any competing facilities which might be used as a substitute for the System's facilities, and, to the extent that it legally may, the City will prohibit any such competing facilities.

SECTION 24: Amendment of Ordinance.

(a) The owners of Bonds Similarly Secured aggregating in principal amount of 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Ordinance which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Ordinance or in the Bonds Similarly Secured so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds Similarly Secured necessary for consent to such amendment.

(b) If at any time the City shall desire to amend the Ordinance under this Section, the City shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal published in the City of New York, New York, once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds Similarly Secured. Such publication is not required, however, if notice in writing is given to each owner of Bonds Similarly Secured.

(c) Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice the City shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the owner of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Similarly Secured then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file with the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City Council may pass the amendatory ordinance in substantially the same form.

(d) Upon the passage of any amendatory ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with such amendatory ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations under this Ordinance of the City and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured and all future Bonds Similarly Secured shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced hereunder, subject in all respects to such amendments.

(e) Any consent given by the owner of a Bond Similarly Secured pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond Similarly Secured during such period. Such consent may be

revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured as in this Section defined have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) For the purpose of this Section, the fact of the holding of Bonds Similarly Secured, which are not required to be in registered form, by any bondholder and the amount and numbers of such Bonds Similarly Secured and the date of their holding same, may be proved by the affidavit of the person claiming to be such holder, or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker, or any other depository wherever situated showing that at the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such trust company, bank, banker, or other depository, the Bonds Similarly Secured described in such certificate. The City may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the City.

SECTION 25: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund as required by this Ordinance or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the registered owner of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the City Council and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specifications of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

TAX MATTERS

TAX EXEMPTION . . . The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes (1) will be excludable from gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of such opinion (the “Code”), pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. A proposed form of Bond Counsel’s opinion for the Bonds is reproduced as APPENDIX C. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

In rendering the foregoing opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the City made in a certificate dated the date of delivery of the Bonds pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and will assume continuing compliance by the City with the provisions of the Ordinance subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. The Ordinance contains covenants by the City with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage “profits” from the investment of the proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel’s opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the City described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel’s opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on tax-exempt obligations. If an audit of the Bonds is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the “taxpayer,” and the owners of the Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, the City may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Bonds. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel expresses no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust (“FASIT”), and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than \$1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer’s applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Bonds.

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to bondholders of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

TAX ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON CERTAIN BONDS . . . The initial public offering price of certain Bonds (the “Discount Bonds”) may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bond. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Bond by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Bond (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Bonds described above under “Tax Exemption.” Such interest is considered to be

accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Bond, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, S corporations with “subchapter C” earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The purchase price of certain Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) paid by an owner may be greater than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the excess of a purchaser’s tax basis in a Premium Bonds over the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to such purchaser. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium that is amortizable each year by a purchaser is determined by using such purchaser’s yield to maturity (or, in some cases with respect to a callable Bond, the yield based on a call date that results in the lowest yield on the Bond).

Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinance, the City has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and registered owners of the Bonds. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”).

ANNUAL REPORTS . . . The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2026, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in Tables 1 through 13 hereof, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2026, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in described in APPENDIX B hereof, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

The financial information and operating data to be provided may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the City commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be

prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX B or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation.

The City's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated financial and operating data by March 31 of each year and financial statements by September 30 in each year, unless the City changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

NOTICE OF CERTAIN EVENTS . . . The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent/Registrar or the change of name of a Paying Agent/Registrar, if material; (15) incurrence of a debt obligation or derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation of the City, or a guarantee of any such debt obligation or derivative instrument, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports".

For these purposes, (a) any event described in clause (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (15) and (16) above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM MSRB . . . The City has agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

LIMITATIONS AND AMENDMENTS . . . The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of specified events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

The City may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. If the City so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information

and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS . . . During the last five years, the City has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule, except as described below.

As of August 11, 2020 the City issued Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 in the amount of \$28,500,000 to the Texas Water Development Board however, no event notice was filed in connection with that financial obligation. The notice along with the late notice has since been filed.

The Hotel Taxpayers (unaudited) table set forth in the City’s official statements related to its hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds was not included in the ACFR for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The City filed that table and a notice of late filing on EMMA on August 24, 2022.

In previous continuing disclosure undertakings, the City has agreed to supply financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in specified tables of the applicable Official Statement. The annual financial information filings made by the City as a result of these undertakings for each of the last five years have consisted of the related City’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which the City believes contains the information of the general type of information contained in the specified tables. Please note that certain information in the specified tables is not presented explicitly in the ACFRs but can be calculated from information in the ACFRs.

OTHER INFORMATION

RATINGS . . . The Bonds are rated “AA+” by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc. (“S&P”). An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the company furnishing the rating. The rating reflects only the views of such organization and the City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the rating. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating company, if in the judgment of such company, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

LITIGATION . . . It is the opinion of the City Attorney and City Staff that there is no pending litigation against the City that would have a material adverse financial impact upon the System or its operations. At the time of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the City will provide the Purchaser with a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending challenging the issuance of the Bonds or that affects the payment and security of the Bonds or in any other manner questioning the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE . . . The sale of the Bonds has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the securities acts of any jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS . . . Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, as amended and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, trustees, or for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in obligations such as the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of not less than “A” or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency, this requirement does not apply, however, to the purchase of obligations such as the Bonds for interest and sinking funds of such entities. See “OTHER INFORMATION - Ratings” herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The City has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

LEGAL OPINIONS. . . . The City will furnish the Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings had incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas approving the Initial Bond and to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding special obligations of the City, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to like effect and to the effect that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. The customary closing papers, including a certificate of the City as described under "OTHER INFORMATION - Certification of the Official Statement" will also be furnished to the Purchaser. Though it represents the Financial Advisor and investment banking firms such as the Purchaser from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Bonds in the Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Ordinance. The legal fee to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR. . . . Specialized Public Finance Inc. is employed as Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Specialized Public Finance Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, has relied on the opinion of Bond Counsel and has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

The Financial Advisor to the City has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

INITIAL PURCHASER. . . . After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the City accepted the bid of _____ (the Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds at the interest rates shown on the inside cover of the Official Statement at a price of approximately ____% of par. The Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the Bonds after their sale by the City to the Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the Bonds are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Bonds will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT. . . . At the time of payment for and delivery of the Bonds, the City will furnish the Purchaser a certificate, executed by an authorized representative of the City, acting in such person's representative capacity, to the effect that to the best of such person's knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of the Official Statement, on the date of sale of the Bonds and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, the Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the City, and their activities contained in the Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City since the date of the last audited financial statements of the City.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS DISCLAIMER . . . The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

MISCELLANEOUS . . . The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the City's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information.

Reference is made to original documents in all respects. The Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds will approve the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Purchaser.

Mayor
City of Amarillo, Texas

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

THE CITY

The City of Amarillo (the “City”) is located in Potter and Randall Counties in the Northwest Texas Panhandle. It is located at the intersections of IH40 and IH27 and State Highways 60, 66, 87 and 287. The City was incorporated in 1899 and in 1913 wrote its own charter and was one of the first cities in the United States to adopt the commission-manager form of government.

EDUCATION . . . The Amarillo Junior College District operates from 52 buildings on five campuses encompassing approximately 1,600 acres. In 1995, the Texas Legislature transferred Texas State Technical College – Amarillo to the Amarillo Junior College District and it was renamed the East Campus. Amarillo College is a two-year fully accredited community college offering more than 160 programs of study to about 10,000 academic students. An additional 43,000 students attend workforce training for their continuing education and professional mandates.

West Texas A&M University (“WTAMU”) is located 12 miles south of Amarillo in Canyon, Texas. Forty-two buildings are located on the 135-acre main campus. WTAMU is surrounded by 294 acres of land available for future expansion and owns an additional 2,500 acres of farm and ranch land. WTAMU offers 60 undergraduate degree programs 43 graduate degree programs, and one doctoral degree program. WTAMU’s Alternative Energy Institute is recognized for its work in wind energy and wind turbines. In addition to those courses offered in Canyon, Texas, WTAMU also occupies 30,000 square feet in the Chase Tower located in downtown Amarillo. More than 55 upper level courses are offered at the Amarillo location.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC) at Amarillo, a regional campus of TTUHSC in Lubbock, Texas, is spread over 25 acres in the Harrington Regional Medical Center on the west side of Amarillo. The Amarillo campus is comprised of the Schools of Allied Health Sciences, Medicine and Pharmacy, including seven out-patient clinics, laboratory and research facilities, a radiology department and a clinical simulation center which will soon be operational. The School of Allied Health Sciences offers a doctorate degree in physical therapy. A medical degree is offered at the School of Medicine. The School of Pharmacy confers a doctor of pharmacy degree. Both the Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy oversee numerous residency programs.

CITY OF AMARILLO PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Company	Product	Estimated Number of Employees
CNS Pantex	Manufacturing	4,626
Amarillo Independent School District	School District	4,000
Tyson Foods, Inc.	Beef Production	4,000
BSA Health Systems	Hospital	3,000
City of Amarillo	Government	2,341
Northwest Texas Healthcare System	Hospital	2,304
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	University	1,901
Canyon Independent School District	School District	1,700
Xcel Energy/Southwestern Public Service Co.	Utility	1,431
Affiliated Foods/TriState Baking/Plains Dairy	Grocery	1,250
Walmart Supercenters	Grocery	975
		<u>27,528</u>

Source: 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

AMARILLO METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA EMPLOYMENT STATISTICS

	September	Average Annual			
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Total Civilian Labor Force	141,296	137,913	137,424	103,576	102,522
Total Employment	136,638	133,590	133,271	100,527	98,531
Total Unemployment	4,658	4,323	4,153	3,048	3,991
% Unemployed	3.3%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.9%
% Unemployed (Texas)	4.1%	4.2%	3.9%	3.9%	5.6%

Source: Texas Labor Market Information.

AMARILLO METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY

	September	Yearly
	2025	Change
Total Non-Agricultural	131,400	1.3%
Mining, Logging and Construction	8,700	0.0%
Manufacturing	14,700	2.1%
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	27,100	-0.7%
Information	1,200	-7.7%
Financial Activities	6,900	1.5%
Professional and Business Services	10,600	0.0%
Education and Health Services	18,500	2.8%
Leisure and Hospitality	15,800	1.9%
Other Services	5,600	0.0%
Government	22,300	3.7%

Source: Texas Labor Market Information.

APPENDIX B

EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

The information contained in this Appendix consists of excerpts from the City of Amarillo, Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the City's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Report for further information.

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Amarillo, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Amarillo, State of Texas (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Amarillo Convention and Visitor's Bureau, which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, which represent .95 percent, 1.1 percent, and 12.5 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position of the discretely present component units as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in net position for the year ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinions insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the City is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.



Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Texas Municipal Retirement System, the Schedule of Contributions - Texas Municipal Retirement System, Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Texas Municipal Retirement System, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, the Schedule of Contributions Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, the Schedule of Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Changes to Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Contributions and Related Ratios OPEB, and Notes to Schedule of Required Supplemental Information OPEB on pages 5 through 21, and pages 126 through 137 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, is the responsibility of management and although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other

knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 25, 2025 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

CMMS CPAs & Advisors PLLC

Amarillo, Texas
March 25, 2025

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the City of Amarillo's (City) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) presents an overview, through Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), of the City's financial activities and performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. As the management of the City of Amarillo, we offer readers of these financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

Financial Highlights:

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$1,275.3 million (net position). Of this amount, \$1,051.6 million is invested in capital assets and infrastructure net of related debt and \$51.9 million is restricted for debt service and other purposes. The remaining \$171.8 million is unrestricted net position.
- The City's total net position increased by \$26.1 million. Of this amount, a \$0.4 million increase is attributable to governmental activities, and an increase of \$25.7 million is attributable to net operating revenues of the business-type activities, which revenues are attributable to rates/fees established to fund both current operating needs and future development.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$191.3 million. The General Fund's fund balance decreased by \$3.7 million. This decrease was intentional as the excess reserves from prior years were budgeted to be spent down. The General Construction fund had a decrease in fund balance of \$23.2 million. This decrease was a result of spending previously issued bonds for improvements to a new City Hall and for a new financial software implementation. Changes in fund balance for the COVID-19 Relief fund and the other governmental funds, which include many grants, special revenue funds, and other capital project funds, were an increase of \$0.4 million and a decrease of \$8.1 million, respectively.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance for the General Fund was \$69.7 million, or 28.2% of total general fund expenditures. Expenditures and transfers out of the General Fund were \$247.1 million, which included transfers of general revenues to capital outlay, internal service funds, grant funds, compensated absences fund, and other funds which carry out general governmental operations. The General Fund remains in good financial condition with unassigned fund balance of \$65.5 million.
- Net position for the Water and Sewer Fund increased by \$23.3 million. Fiscal year 2024 included a 6% rate increase in water and sewer rates, and experienced higher consumption in 2024 compared to 2023. Fiscal year 2023 was a near normal year for precipitation but the area experienced flooding during late May and early June, while most of the rest of the fiscal year was dry.
- Net position for the Drainage Utility Fund increased by \$6.1 million. Fiscal year 2024 included a 47.1% rate increase to help support a large debt issuance of \$38.1 million to support multiple capital projects.
- Net position for the Airport Fund decreased by \$1.2 million. Federal grant money continued to be received to help Airport capital projects on a matching basis.

- The City issued \$19.3 million in new water and sewer revenue bonds. The bond proceeds will be used for improvements and expansion of the water and sewer system, specifically to finish funding the northeast interceptor project, and the annual debt service will be funded by existing rates with 50% participation from the Amarillo Economic Development Corporation.
- The City issued \$38.1 million in new drainage revenue bonds. The bond proceeds will be used for improvements and expansion of the drainage utility system and the annual debt service will be funded by a 47.1% rate increase that went into effect October 1, 2023.
- The City issued \$3.1 million in new taxable combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation for construction and improvements to a hangar at the Airport. The debt service will be funded from the lease revenue from a tenant occupying the hangar.

Overview of the Financial Statements:

Effective October 1, 2001, the City adopted the provisions of Statement No. 34 issued by GASB. The financial presentation promulgated by that statement is very different from the governmental financial presentation that was generally accepted before the issuance of Statement No. 34. This discussion is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements presented in conformity with this accounting standard.

The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information, other supplementary information, and statistical information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements: The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the finances of the City in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes).

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish *governmental activities* – functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues – from *business-type activities* – functions of the City that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The *governmental activities* of the City include public safety, streets and traffic, culture and recreation, solid waste, transit, urban redevelopment, and tourism, as well as general government and staff services. The *business-type activities* of the City include a water and sewer system, drainage utility, and an international airport.

In addition to the financial statements of the City, the government-wide financial statements include information concerning six legally separate entities that are part of the City's financial reporting entity because of the City's oversight responsibility for their affairs. These entities include Amarillo Hospital District, Amarillo Economic Development Corporation, Amarillo-Potter Events Venue District, Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation, Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation, Amarillo Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc., and Amarillo Local Government Corporation. This information is presented separately from that of the primary government (the City of Amarillo) because such component units are not legally or functionally an integral part of the City.

Fund financial statements: A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: government funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Government funds: *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Accordingly, these statements do not reflect capital assets or long-term debt, and they report capital outlay as opposed to depreciation and report proceeds and principal reductions of long-term debt as sources and expenditures which increase or decrease fund balance. Such statements are useful in evaluating a government's near-term financial requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

In addition to a general fund, the City maintains several special revenue funds, two debt service funds, ten capital projects funds, and one permanent fund. These funds have been categorized as either *major or non-major* based on the significance of their financial position or operations. For the current fiscal year, management has determined that the General Fund, General Construction Fund, and COVID-19 Relief Fund met the criteria for major fund classification.

The City adopts annual appropriated budgets for most funds, other than funds controlled by the five-year capital improvement program or funds controlled by project-length grant budgets.

Proprietary funds: The City maintains three different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer system, the drainage utility system, and for its international airport. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among a governmental entity's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles, its management information systems, and its general and employee health self-insured programs. Because over 80% of these services benefit governmental functions as opposed to business-type functions, their net position and unallocated (investment) earnings have been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary funds: Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The fiduciary fund statements can be found in the Basic Financial Statement section of this report.

Notes to the financial statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information: As the budgetary comparison schedules of the major governmental funds are not a part of the basic financial statements, this information is presented after the footnotes as *required supplementary information*. This section also presents *required supplementary information* concerning the City's net pension liability and required contributions to its firefighters through the Firemen's Retirement and Relief Fund and its other employees through the Texas Municipal Retirement System. Information on the City's net other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability, changes in the net OPEB liability and required contributions are also reported.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis: Changes in assets over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. Prior to the effective date of Statement No. 34 issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, capital assets used in governmental fund activities were accounted for in a "general fixed assets group of accounts" and were not depreciated. Effective with its adoption of Statement No. 34 as of October 1, 2001, the City computed the accumulated depreciation on all governmental activity capital assets, including infrastructure. Therefore, changes in assets of both governmental and business-type activities, including capital assets as well as current assets, provide meaningful information to the reader. The table below reflects the City's net position as of September 30, 2024, compared to the prior year (in thousands):

City of Amarillo, Texas - Net Assets
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Percent
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Current assets	\$ 294,467	\$ 261,848	\$ 117,928	\$ 104,360	\$ 412,395	\$ 366,208	19.25%
Noncurrent assets	25,164	103,490	185,064	192,028	210,228	295,518	9.81%
Capital assets	671,737	588,260	848,405	773,056	1,520,142	1,361,316	70.93%
Total assets	\$ 991,368	\$ 953,598	\$ 1,151,397	\$ 1,069,444	\$ 2,142,765	\$ 2,023,042	100.00%
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 64,363	\$ 70,205	\$ 10,692	\$ 11,854	\$ 75,055	\$ 82,059	0.00%
Current liabilities	\$ 84,473	\$ 59,661	\$ 68,387	\$ 55,051	\$ 132,860	\$ 114,712	14.70%
Noncurrent liabilities	405,721	376,624	365,034	326,807	770,755	703,431	85.30%
Total liabilities	\$ 470,194	\$ 436,285	\$ 433,421	\$ 381,858	\$ 903,615	\$ 818,143	100.00%
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 14,628	\$ 14,156	\$ 24,313	\$ 20,595	\$ 38,941	\$ 34,751	0.00%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 435,098	\$ 428,814	\$ 616,534	\$ 601,792	\$ 1,051,632	\$ 1,030,606	82.46%
Reserved/restricted	32,830	40,097	19,032	13,930	51,862	54,027	4.07%
Unrestricted (deficit)	102,980	104,451	68,789	63,123	171,769	167,574	13.47%
Total net position	\$ 570,908	\$ 573,362	\$ 704,355	\$ 678,845	\$ 1,275,263	\$ 1,252,207	100.00%

The net position of the Governmental Activities was \$570.9 million. Of this amount, approximately \$435.1 million is net investment in capital assets. Restricted net position of approximately \$6.6 million, \$5.9 million, and \$20.3 million is restricted for debt service, tax increment financing, and other purposes, respectively. This leaves an unrestricted net position for Governmental Activities of \$103.0 million. Net position of the Business-type Activities, which are comprised of the Water and Sewer Fund, Drainage Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund, totaled \$704.4 million. The unrestricted net position of the Business-type Activities was \$68.8 million and is used to provide working capital and fund capital projects.

The City's overall net position increased by \$26.2 million during the current fiscal year. The following table reflects the elements of this change:

City of Amarillo, Texas - Changes in Net Position
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Percent
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Revenues							
Program revenues							
Charges for services	\$ 67,186	\$ 61,264	\$ 130,277	\$ 116,879	\$ 197,463	\$ 178,143	40.71%
Operating grants and contributions	38,936	37,182	1,897	545	40,833	37,727	8.42%
Capital grants and contributions	28,937	21,491	8,425	8,819	37,362	30,310	7.70%
General revenues:							
Property taxes	73,600	69,754	-	-	73,600	69,754	15.17%
Other taxes	108,309	107,896	-	-	108,309	107,896	22.32%
Insurance recover/cost	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	0.00%
Investment earnings, etc.	16,089	13,421	11,547	9,377	27,636	22,798	5.70%
Total revenues	333,057	311,006	152,146	140,620	485,203	451,628	100.00%
Expenses:							
General/staff services	28,559	22,129	-	-	28,559	22,129	6.22%
Public safety	163,353	124,430	-	-	163,353	124,430	35.59%
Streets/traffic	33,617	28,782	-	-	33,617	28,782	7.32%
Culture and recreation	39,462	33,379	-	-	39,462	33,379	8.60%
Solid waste	25,429	21,775	-	-	25,429	21,775	5.54%
Transit	7,844	6,023	-	-	7,844	6,023	1.71%
Tourism/ economic/urban development	22,291	22,120	-	-	22,291	22,120	4.88%
Information technology	6,385	6,081	-	-	6,385	6,081	1.39%
Interest on long-term debt	8,197	8,261	-	-	8,197	8,261	1.79%
Water and sewer	-	-	95,687	82,764	95,687	82,764	20.85%
Drainage utility	-	-	8,225	5,218	8,225	5,218	1.79%
Airport	-	-	19,977	18,774	19,977	18,774	4.35%
Total expenses	335,137	272,980	123,889	106,755	459,026	379,736	100.00%
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	(2,080)	38,028	28,257	33,864	26,177	71,892	
Transfers:	2,520	3,345	(2,520)	(3,345)	-	-	
Change in net position	440	41,373	25,737	30,519	26,177	71,892	
Net position, beginning	573,362	531,257	678,845	644,942	1,252,207	1,176,199	
Prior period adjustment	(2,893)	732	(227)	3,384	(3,120)	4,116	
Net position, ending	\$ 570,909	\$ 573,362	\$ 704,355	\$ 678,845	\$ 1,275,264	\$ 1,252,207	

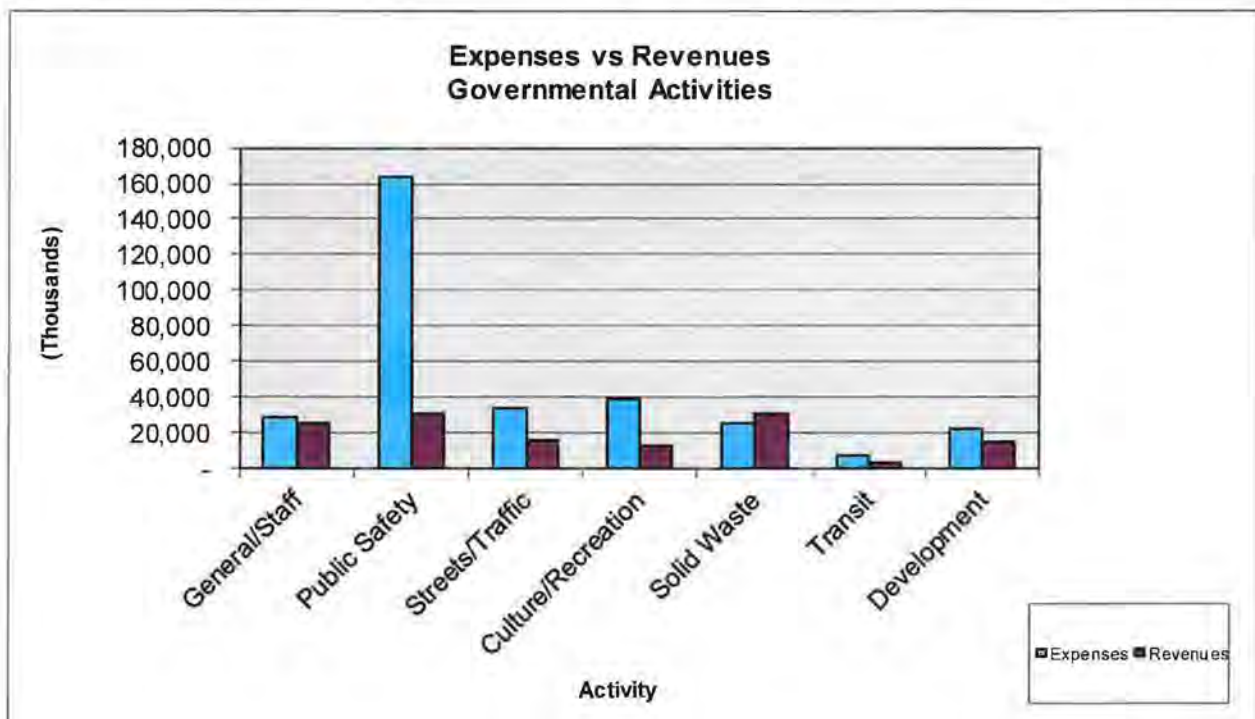
Governmental activities: At September 30, 2024, the net position for the Governmental Activities increased \$0.4 million. Expenses increased over the prior year \$62.1 million, program revenues increased over the prior year \$15.1 million and general revenues increased over the prior year \$6.9 million. Throughout the fiscal year the City continued to see economic growth in sales tax while putting forth efforts to keep positions filled.

The overall net increase in expenses over the prior year of \$62.1 million are a result of many staffing vacancies being filled along with a 4% pay increase for personnel plus continued rising fuel and inflationary costs. There were also adjustments made for the pension liabilities at year end bringing the pension back to a liability instead of the asset that was on the books a couple of years ago. The pension liability now is more in line with normal market conditions. Excess reserves were also spent down through one-time capital projects during the fiscal year.

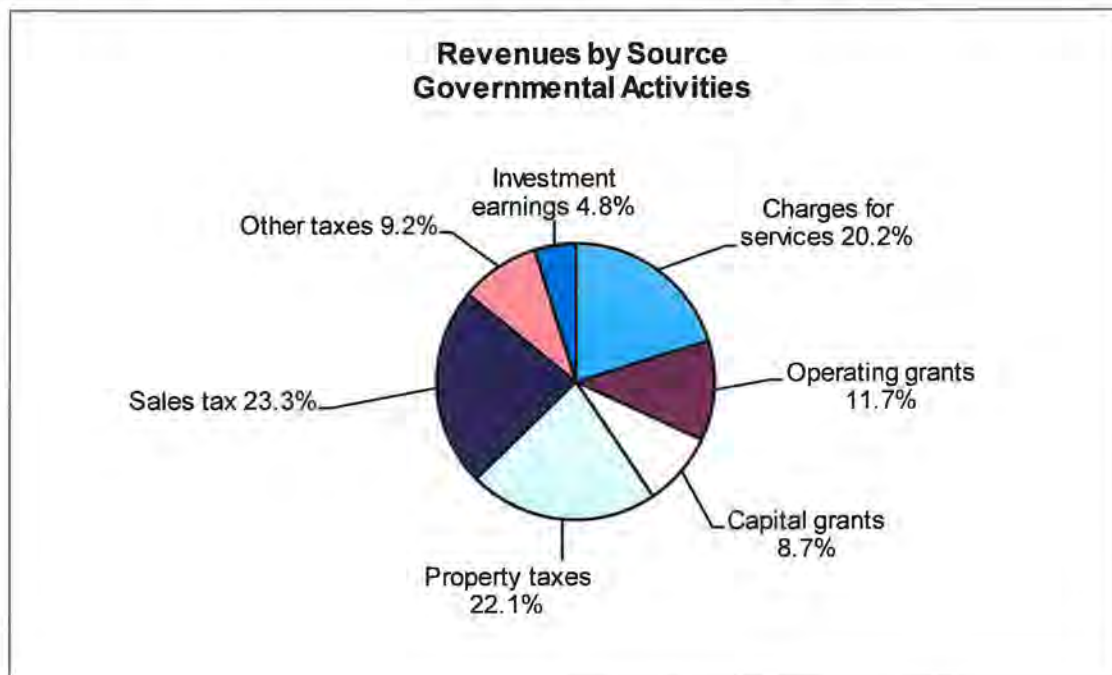
Program revenues increased \$15.1 million over the prior year. These revenues include charges for services, operating and capital grants, and various contributions. Charges for services include fees of the solid waste disposal utility and transit system, revenues of the auditorium-coliseum complex and parks department, along with permits, licenses, and fines. The main reason for the increase was related to charges for services specifically in solid waste as an 8% residential rate increase to fund rising operational costs and a dedicated dumpster replacement program was put in place October 1, 2023.

General revenues increased \$6.9 million over the prior year. Property tax revenues increased \$3.8 million due to increases in taxable values while the overall property tax rate decreased by \$0.00761. Sales tax increased \$2.1 million and continues to see growth into the new fiscal year. Hotel Occupancy Taxes were flat with the prior year and have continued to remain flat mainly due to a stabilization in the average daily rate. Gross receipts business taxes decreased \$1.5 million as the area experienced mild seasons and unrestricted investment earnings increased \$2.7 million due to continued higher interest rates.

The chart below titled *Expenses vs. Revenues – Governmental Activities* – shows the expenses and revenues by activity. The chart reflects the extent to which each of the major governmental functions of the City is supported by revenues designated for that purpose. The revenues include charges for services, intergovernmental revenues, and citizen participation and contributions. Charges for services include fees of the solid waste disposal utility and transit system, revenues of the auditorium-coliseum complex and parks department, and permits, licenses, and fines. For most activities, expenses exceed revenues. General revenues such as sales tax and property taxes are used to fund most of the governmental activities.



The accompanying pie chart entitled *Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities* – reflects the major components of revenues as described above of \$335.1 million excluding transfers of \$2.5 million.



Business-type activities: Business-type activities, which include the Water and Sewer Fund, Drainage Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund, increased the City's net position by \$25.7 million.

Net position for the Water and Sewer Fund increased by \$23.3 million. The increase was primarily due to water sales due to consumption remaining strong and a 6% rate increase.

Net position for the Drainage Utility Fund increased by \$6.1 million. The Drainage Utility Fund was approved in late fiscal year 2011/12 and had assessment income starting October 1, 2012. The Drainage Utility Fund had net operating income of \$4.5 million for 2023/24. As mentioned above, a 47.1% rate increase was implemented on October 1, 2023 in order to support a \$38.1 million debt issuance for capital projects.

Net position for the Airport Fund decreased by \$1.2 million. Federal grant money continued to be received to help Airport with capital funding. Terminal building area rental increased by \$1.6 million as a new tenant occupied an existing building and as annual increases were implemented for tenants. Airport operating expenses were slightly lower than the prior year as the Airport saw an increase in staffing shortages even with implementing the 4% increase for all personnel.

88% of the City's net position for the business-type activities is net investment in capital assets (land, buildings, pipelines, streets, and runways, etc.). Management reviews the use of these assets on an ongoing basis and determines whether any should be disposed of. All of these assets are either being used in current City operations or, as in the case of underground water rights, are being held for planned future use.

\$19.0 million of the net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. These restrictions primarily represent accounts established in accordance with bond covenants. Other restrictions include amounts to be spent in accordance with grant agreements. The balance of net position, \$68.8 million, is available to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors and to hold in reserves.

Water and Sewer System: Overall Utility sales and service revenues increased \$7.8 million. Fiscal year 2024 included a 6% rate increase in water and sewer rates in order to cover inflation and the rising cost of attracting and retaining personnel. Water metered sales were \$5.6 million more than the prior year due to 2024 receiving larger amounts of rain compared to 2023 along with the rate increase that was implemented. In total, fiscal year 2023/24 was a drier year in comparison to fiscal year 2022/2023 that saw more normal amounts of rainfall except unprecedented flooding occurred during late May and early June, while the rest of the fiscal year experienced lower amounts of precipitation. Water revenues can be significantly affected by the amount and timing of local rainfall.

The chart below reflects the fluctuation in precipitation that the area has received over the past ten years:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Precipitation**</u>	<u>Records*</u>
2014/15	30.4"	7 th wettest on record
2015/16	21.5"	44 th wettest on record (near normal**)
2016/17	25.8"	18 th wettest on record
2017/18	10.9"	4 th driest on record
2018/19	23.0"	32 nd wettest on record
2019/20	18.2"	47 th driest on record
2020/21	16.5"	33 rd driest on record
2021/22	13.8"	15 th driest on record
2022/23	18.5"	50 th driest on record (near normal**)
2023/24	17.5"	41 st driest on record

* Records go back to 1900

** Normal precipitation is 20.0"

Drainage Utility: The Drainage Utility Fund completed the twelfth year of operation and recorded operating revenues of \$10.8 million with \$6.3 million in operating expenses resulting in net operating income of \$4.5 million. Drainage utility assessment revenue was approximately \$3.2 million more than the prior year due to a 47.1% rate increase. The rate increase helped fund the Drainage Revenue Bonds Series 2024 for capital improvements to the drainage system along with increased costs associated with rising costs. Some projects are funded with cash, as available, and others have been funded by Drainage Revenue Bonds, which are paid back through debt service payments over the term of the bonds. Drainage Revenue Bonds were issued in 2012/13, 2013/14, 2019/20, 2020/21, 2022/23 and as mentioned in 2023/24. The total outstanding debt at year-end for the Drainage Utility Fund was \$64.3 million.

Airport: The Airport has been in the process of improving facilities, and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) funds a significant part of the cost of these improvements. The Airport generally attempts to operate on a break-even basis. As compared to the prior year, operating revenues were up by \$1.7 million along with non-operating revenues, which include grant funding, by \$1.9 million. Operating revenues are derived from airlines, fees and commissions, and other building rentals.

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds:

Government funds: The focus of the financial statements of *governmental* funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirement. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. As management has long adhered to a policy of financing construction out of unreserved fund balances available after all current needs have been met, these balances also serve as an indication of the amounts available for expansion or replacement of infrastructure and other capital improvements.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$191.3 million, a decrease of approximately \$34.5 million from the prior year. Of the total fund balances, over half is non-spendable, restricted as to use or committed/assigned by management for specific purposes, which are accounted for in governmental funds established to control the expenditure of the funds for the specific purpose. These funds consist primarily of the Capital Projects funds and the grant funds. The remaining unassigned fund balance is available to fund current expenditures or to fund future capital improvements or operating needs along with maintaining reserve requirements. All of the unassigned fund balance is accounted for in the General Fund, which is the primary operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$69.7 million, of which \$65.5 million was unassigned.

The fund balance of the General Fund at year end was \$69.7 million, a decrease of \$3.7 million. As discussed above in the Government Wide Financial Analysis – Governmental Activities section, the decrease in fund balance was budgeted as the City spent down excess reserves from the prior year. These budgeted projects included one-time spending on a park enhancements, street improvements, and many improvements to City facilities. The City has continued to see increases in property tax revenues due to increased values, sales tax revenues setting new records, but saw a flattening in hotel occupancy tax returning to a new normal level.

The fund balance of the General Construction Fund at year end was \$42.5 million, a decrease of \$23.2 million. This decrease includes the spending of bond proceeds on a new City Hall, lighting at local parks, and for ERP software. The General Construction Fund had assigned fund balance of \$42.5 million at September 30, 2024. These funds are assigned for construction projects in progress and for projects currently in the planning stages and in the City's five-year capital plan.

The COVID-19 Relief Fund was formed in fiscal year 2020 to account for spending in direct response to the pandemic and the grant money the City received from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The ARPA money is reported as an unearned revenue liability until actual spending takes place. The COVID-19 Relief Fund has a restricted fund balance at year-end of \$1.0 million.

All Other Governmental Funds had as total fund balance at year-end of \$78.1 million, a decrease of \$8.1 million from the prior year. The Other Governmental Funds include all other Capital Project funds, the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Grants fund, Other Grants funds, Public Improvement Districts, Seizure Funds, Other funds, Bonded Debt Service Fund, Compensated Absence Fund, and a Permanent Fund. The HUD Grants Fund accounts for funds administered by the City for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, including block grants, housing assistance, and various smaller low-income programs. Most of the grants awarded to the City are expenditure driven; thus, for most programs, revenues equal expenditures.

Proprietary funds: The financial statements of the Proprietary Funds provide information for the two types of funds – the Business-type (Enterprise) Funds and the Internal Service Funds. The Business-type funds activities were discussed above in the Government Wide Financial Analysis section. The accounting principles applied to the Business-type funds are like that of the private sector. Consequently, with the exception of the allocation of Internal Service Fund losses to business-type activities, the net position and changes in net position of the Business-type (Enterprise) Funds in these financial statements is identical with the net position and changes in net position in the Government-wide financial presentation.

The Internal Service Fund financial statements reflect a net position of \$75.7 million. The purpose of Internal Service Funds is to provide services within a government on a break-even basis. Funds classified as Internal Service are Fleet Services, Information Services, Risk Management and Employee Insurance. The net income or loss from these Internal Service Funds has been allocated back to the user departments or funds for the Government-wide financial statements. The unrestricted net position of the Internal Service Funds, \$19.6 million at year end, is generally used to replace capital assets and maintain minimum operating reserves.

The net position of the Internal Service Funds decreased in fiscal year 2024 by \$0.3 million. The decrease was largely due to claims coming in slightly higher than anticipated in the risk management and employee insurance funds.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration:

Capital assets: The City's investment in capital assets as of September 30, 2024, was \$1.5 billion, net of accumulated depreciation. The following tabulation summarizes the City's capital assets at September 30, 2024:

City of Amarillo, Texas - Capital Assets
(in thousands - net of depreciation)

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>	
	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>
Land, easments and water rights	\$ 65,096	\$ 57,930	\$ 114,501	\$ 110,247	\$ 179,597	\$ 168,177
Infrastructure	193,465	168,955	-	-	193,465	168,955
Library resources	4,112	4,208	-	-	4,112	4,208
Water and sewer other	-	-	517,248	483,916	517,248	483,916
Airport facilities	-	-	66,212	56,600	66,212	56,600
Drainage improvements	-	-	35,707	16,992	35,707	16,992
Buildings and other improvements	246,213	229,505	-	-	246,213	229,505
Equipment and vehicles	42,593	42,693	4,568	3,391	47,161	46,084
Capital lease asset	14,612	4,395	535	-	15,147	4,395
Software asset	17,971	-	-	-	17,971	-
Construction in progress	87,675	80,574	109,634	101,910	197,309	182,484
Total capital assets	\$ 671,737	\$ 588,260	\$ 848,405	\$ 773,056	\$ 1,520,142	\$ 1,361,316

For this purpose, the vehicles, management information systems, and other assets of the Internal Service Funds are classified as assets used in government activities. Refer to Note 7 in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements for additional information related to capital assets.

The City of Amarillo attempts to fund its capital needs on a pay-as-you-go basis to the extent possible. However, the City has recently borrowed funds in order to complete significant infrastructure projects. The City attempts to take advantage of favorable interest rates and use debt only when conditions are favorable. Note 13 to the financial statements discloses in detail the debt activities of the City. In addition, a Combined Schedule of Outstanding Debt Issuances is provided in the supplemental section of the ACFR. The City's total outstanding debt as of September 30, 2024 was \$552.4 million. The following table shows the City's total principal amounts outstanding under bond agreements as of September 30, 2024:

City of Amarillo, Texas - Outstanding Debt
(in thousands)

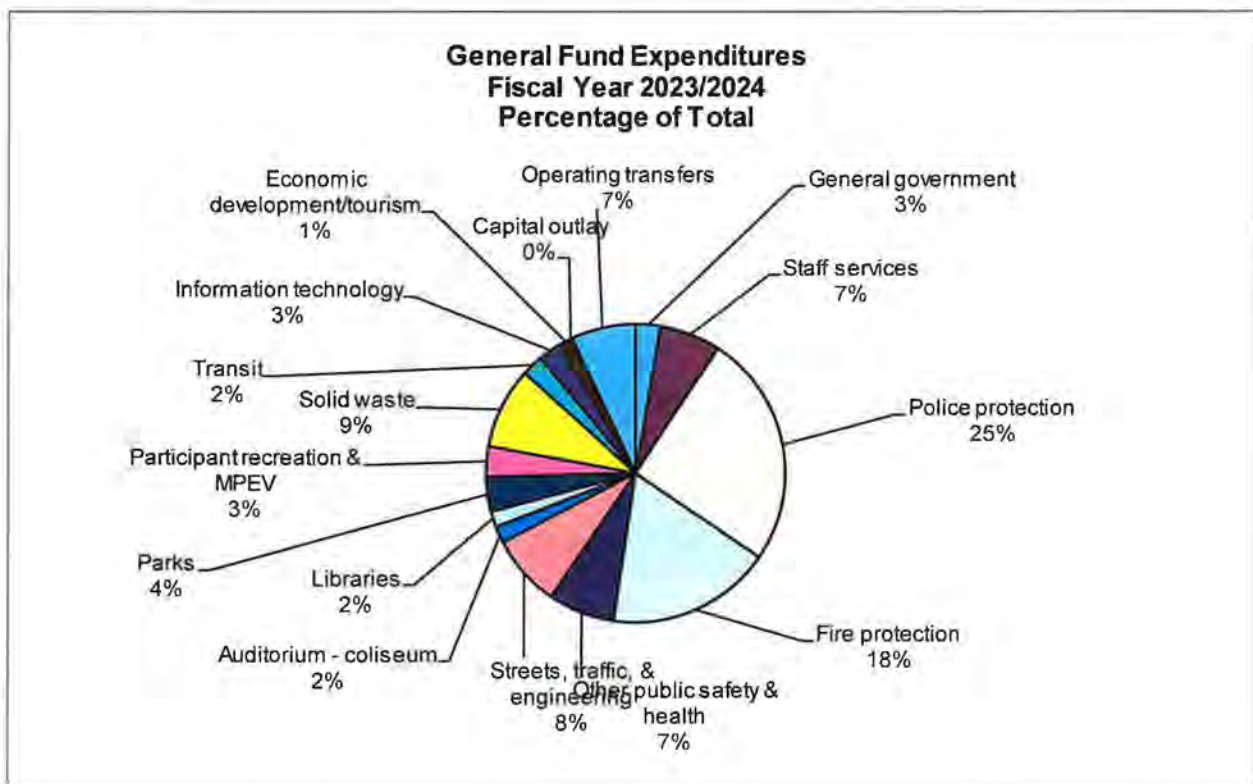
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>	
	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2023</i>
General obligation bonds	\$ 98,548	\$ 103,193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,548	\$ 103,193
Certificates of obligation	17,645	18,450	-	-	17,645	18,450
Tax notes	19,370	28,335	-	-	19,370	28,335
Special assessment and other debt	20,885	18,930	-	-	20,885	18,930
Hotel occupancy tax debt	50,000	51,295	-	-	50,000	51,295
Water and sewer revenue bonds	-	-	260,070	256,085	260,070	256,085
Water authority debt	-	-	18,522	25,086	18,522	25,086
Drainage utility revenue bonds	-	-	64,265	27,555	64,265	27,555
Airport	-	-	3,085	-	3,085	-
Total outstanding debt	\$ 206,448	\$ 220,203	\$ 345,942	\$ 308,726	\$ 552,390	\$ 528,929

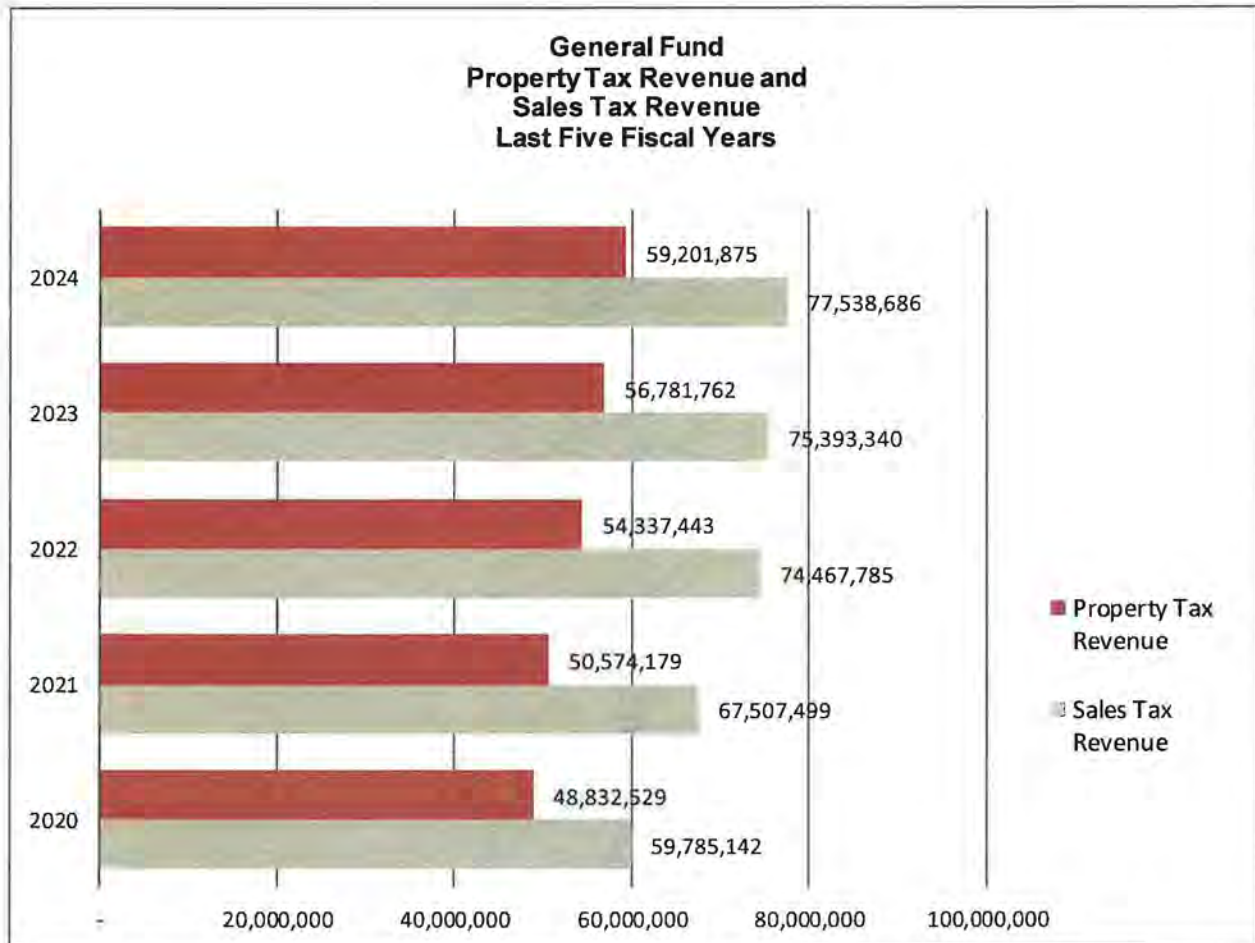
Refer to Notes 12 and 13 in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements for additional information related to long-term debt and other commitments.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights:

The primary purpose of the General Fund is to account for general revenues such as property taxes, sales taxes, and other taxes and expenditures related to essential City functions and programs. The General Fund is comprised of multiple departments that carry out many of the City's essential functions from street repair and maintenance, traffic, fire and police protection, sanitation collection and disposal, and other administrative functions just to name a few. Budget verses actual schedules for the General Fund are reported beginning on page 175.

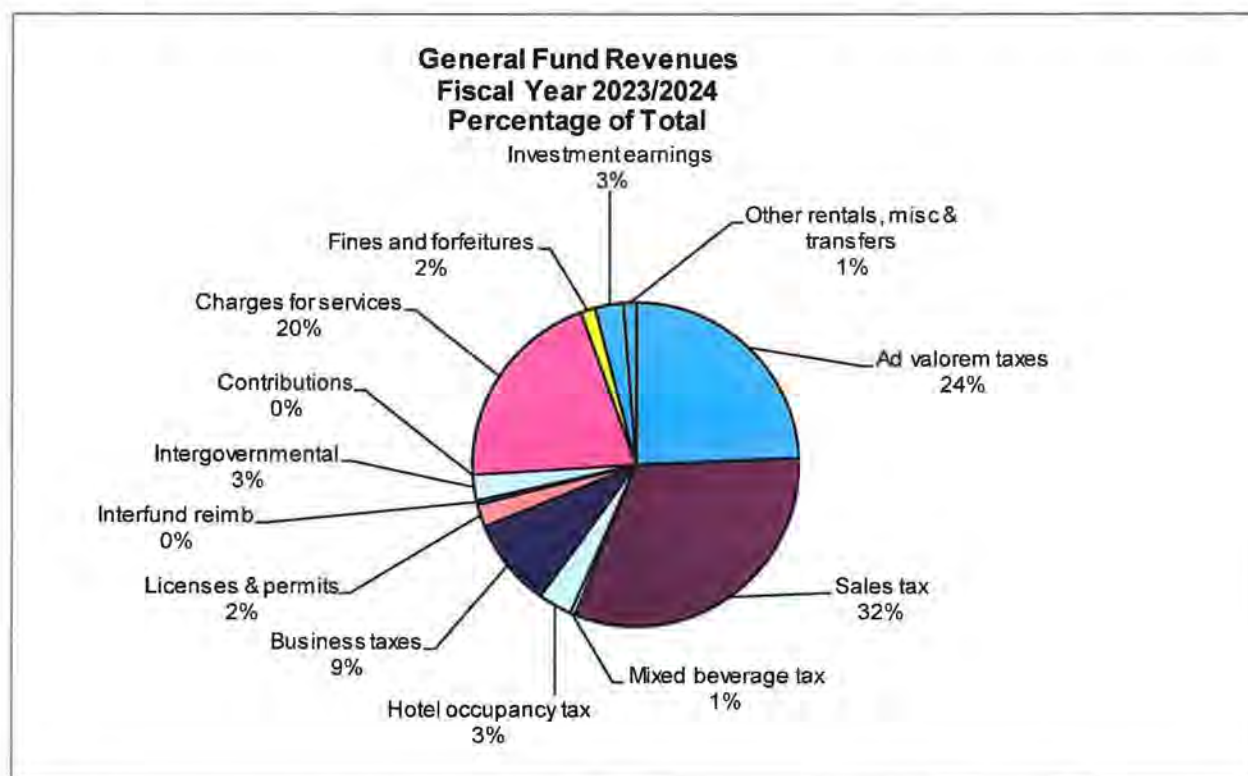
General Fund Revenues: The total General Fund revenues budgeted for fiscal year 2023/24 were \$237.9 million and actual revenues came in at \$241.3 million, \$3.4 million more than budgeted. Actual sales tax revenue accounts for 31% of General Fund total revenue. Sales tax revenues were budgeted for \$75.8 million. Actual sales tax revenues for 2023/24 were \$77.5 million. Sales tax revenues were \$1.7 million more than budgeted for the fiscal year. The City budgeted conservatively for sale tax not knowing the ongoing impact from inflation. Sales tax receipts remain strong and continue to exceed budget and exceed record numbers into the first five months of the new fiscal year. Another major component of General Fund revenue is ad valorem property taxes. General Fund ad valorem tax collections were budgeted at \$59.6 million and actual ad valorem taxes were \$59.2 million, \$0.4 million less than budgeted. The ad valorem tax collection rate was slightly lower than anticipated. Charges for services is 19% of General Fund total revenue and continued to remain strong at \$0.3 million over budget. Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue was also budgeted conservatively and came in slightly lower than budget by \$0.2 million. Gross receipts of business taxes, or franchise fees, came in lower than budget by \$3.1 million mainly due to the mild winter and summer during 2023/24. Other General Fund revenues are comprised of fines and forfeitures, investment earnings, and miscellaneous revenues. The chart below shows the major sources of total General Fund revenues:





In the above graph you can see the growth rate of the General Fund property tax revenue (ad valorem tax collections) in contrast with the growth rate of sales tax revenue. The sales tax revenue has fared well and has a healthy, positive trend line. The City management keeps a watchful eye on the monthly sales tax to spot any flattening trends that might develop. Ad valorem tax revenues show an increase mainly due to increased property values. The tax rate in effect for the year ending September 30, 2024, was \$0.39195 per \$100 of taxable value, which is less than the prior year's rate of \$0.40628. The decrease was \$0.01433 to accommodate the over 10% growth in values and the state law requirement that revenue cannot increase more than 3.5% over the prior year for operations and maintenance. The total value of properties on the tax roll for fiscal year 2024 was \$18.4 billion, an increase of \$1.8 billion over the prior year.

General Fund Expenditures: The total General Fund operating expenditure budget, excluding fund transfers, for fiscal year 2023/24 was \$233.4 million. Total actual expenditures and appropriations against the operating budget for 2023/24 were \$229.5 million. This resulted in underspending the budget by \$3.9 million. Staffing vacancies throughout the fiscal year and overall staffing turnover account for the underspending. Police and Fire protection account for approximately 45% of the General Fund expenditure budget, excluding transfers. Operating transfers to Capital Projects Funds and other funds were budgeted for \$19.1 million and actual General Fund transfers during the year were \$17.3 million, a budget variance of \$1.8 million more. The City had excess reserves during fiscal year 2024 related to sales tax collections coming in higher than anticipated; the excess was approved by City Council to be used for several major capital projects along with a working budget. Not all of the working budget was expended during the fiscal year which accounts for the budget variance in General Fund transfers to other funds. The following chart shows the breakdown by functional area of the General Fund actual expenditures for 2023/24:



Capital Improvement Program (CIP): The City's primary source of funding the annual General Fund CIP program has been through reallocation of excess revenues and unspent monies from the preceding fiscal year. The goal was to maintain an adequate level of fund balance or reserves within the General Fund for contingencies and operations and to allocate any excess funds to the capital improvement program. The City Council approved \$3.1 million in new taxable combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation for construction and improvements to a hangar at the Airport. The Airport will fund the debt service with existing lease revenue from the tenant occupying the hangar. A 47.1% rate increase in Drainage was also implemented during the year to support the issuance of \$38.1 million in debt for extensions and improvements in the drainage utility along with increased operating and maintenance costs. Mid-year the northeast interceptor project received final bids for construction and the City Council proceeded to issue \$19.3 million in new water and sewer revenue bonds to finish funding the full construction. The Amarillo Economic Development Corporation entered into an agreement with the City to fund half of the debt service associated with this issuance. The remaining funding will come from existing water and sewer rates. All other CIP needs will be met through reallocation of excess revenues and unspent monies from the preceding fiscal year along with various grant and federal funding opportunities.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The fiscal year 2024/2025 Budget totals approximately \$499.6 million, with \$358.6 million approved for operation and maintenance functions, \$81.4 million in capital, and \$59.6 million for required debt service payments. The annual Budget is the most important policy document for consideration by the Council. It identifies required funding to deliver more than 250 programs and services to the citizens of Amarillo.

The 2024/2025 Annual Operating Budget is presented to Council as a program-based budget, i.e., the various programs offered by City departments are presented with program descriptions and performance measures to define the level and quality of services delivered to Amarillo citizens. The Budget represents maintenance of current service levels for the more than 250 programs funded by the City. All programs have a demonstrated connection to the City Council pillars.

The City has continued to experience economic growth in most areas; however, rising costs in several vital areas including commodities, materials, supplies, construction, and attracting and retaining personnel have placed continued challenges on the budget process. Key areas of focus in the 2024/2025 Budget include addressing increased funding for public safety, aging infrastructure throughout City operations, attracting and retaining a skilled labor force, and rising costs in most operational areas.

The Budget reflects revenues in line with post-pandemic trends, with slight increases, and rate increases in certain areas to support the rising costs of doing business and aging infrastructure. On the expenditure side, the Budget includes enhancements that focus on funding public safety, critical capital projects, pay enhancements for personnel to help in attracting and retaining employees, and amounts to cover increased costs of doing business. Details of the consolidated budget are as follows.

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

The 2024/2025 Budget is \$499.6 million, which is a decrease of 5.9%, or \$31.5 million, as compared to our 2023/2024 Budget of \$531.0 million.

The areas of specific increase/decrease in the Budget are:

	<u>FY 2023/2024</u>	<u>FY 2024/2025</u>	<u>% Change</u>
General Fund Operating	\$250,646,088	\$277,934,716	10.9%
Water & Sewer Operating	69,664,081	75,993,765	9.1%
Capital Improvement Projects	135,490,421	81,447,031	(39.9%)
Special Revenue Operating	35,972,058	31,723,457	(11.8%)
Fleet Services Operating	14,003,290	17,533,346	25.2%
Insurance Operating	39,440,725	48,074,020	21.9%
Debt Service	59,194,165	59,560,231	0.6%
Airport Operating	15,804,323	15,903,092	0.6%
Drainage Utility Operating	3,932,325	4,966,821	26.3%
Information Technology Operating	9,416,730	9,411,496	(0.1%)
Capital Transfers	3,724,936	6,433,877	72.7%
Less: Interfund Transfers	<u>(106,245,847)</u>	<u>(129,420,354)</u>	<u>21.8%</u>
Total Budget	<u>\$531,043,295</u>	<u>\$499,561,498</u>	<u>(5.9%)</u>

Municipal government is a service business and the predominant expense category in the Budget is always personnel and the associated salary and benefit expenses. Personnel costs comprise 44.7%, or \$223.3 million, of the 2024/2025 net Budget. Personnel costs in the Budget are 6.2% more than the prior year budget due to Police and Fire raises ranging from over 8% to over 19% depending on rank and civilians receiving a 2% COLA and an additional 2% for performance pay. The Budget also includes increasing the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) contribution rate to include funding for a repeating 50% COLA for retirees.

One of the largest categories in the Budget is Capital Improvement Projects at \$81.4 million, or 16.3% of the Budget. Capital Improvement Projects reflect a (39.9)% decrease from the prior year and encompasses public safety projects including additional funding for a new fire station, several street projects, a dedicated dumpster replacement program, funding for parks and recreation assets and facilities, water and sewer system projects, drainage utility system projects, airport projects that are eligible for additional federal funding, and more. The Capital Improvement Program section provided in the budget document provides more details of the proposed projects.

Debt Service accounts for just over 11.9%, or \$59.6 million, of the net Budget. Debt service expenditures include all funds with outstanding debt. The Debt Service category includes a 0.6% decrease which is due to the debt rolling off.

Special Revenue operating costs have decreased (11.8)% due to additional grant/relief funding availability from the CARES Act and American Rescue Plan ending.

Property and Sales Taxes

Taxable property values remain strong with over an 8% increase for the 2024 tax year, when comparing 2024 certified values to the 2023 certified values. The total 2024/2025 proposed tax rate is \$0.38723 (\$0.31867 for maintenance and operations and \$0.06856 for interest and sinking) per \$100 taxable value versus the 2023/2024 rate of \$0.39195 (\$0.31444 for maintenance and operations and \$0.07751 for interest and sinking). A historical review of the rate reflects that the City Council increased the property tax rate by \$0.01 to \$0.32009 for the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years after three years with the same property tax rate, by \$0.02 in the 2013/2014 fiscal year, by \$0.005 in the 2014/2015 fiscal year, and by \$0.00563 to \$0.35072 for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 fiscal years. The rate increases associated with 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 were directly related to the debt service portion of the tax rate. City Council increased the operations and maintenance portion of the tax rate in 2019/2020 by \$0.01750 in addition to increasing the debt service portion of the tax rate. In 2020/2021, the debt service portion of the tax rate was the only portion of the tax rate increased. In 2021/2022, City Council increased the property tax rate by \$0.047 to \$0.44334 and then decreased it in 2022/2023 to \$0.40628 and again in 2023/2024 to \$0.39195 due to increased taxable values.

Sales tax is the City's largest revenue source. Amarillo has long enjoyed a history of steadily increasing sales tax, which has offset the City's low property tax rate. The City's sales tax continues to remain strong. The Budget includes sales tax at an increase of \$2.1 million over the current year original budget of \$75.9 million. The sales tax revenue budget for next year has been normalized to sales tax collection experience for the past couple of years.

Sales tax and property tax revenues make up the largest percentage of funding for General Fund operations. However, each revenue source alone, property tax or sales tax, is not sufficient to fund the budgets for Public Safety. Therefore, the City must rely on multiple revenue sources to support General Fund operations.

Franchise Fees, User Fees and Charges

During 2016, the City initiated a \$140 million five-year Community Investment Program with corresponding rate increases for water and sewer and drainage. For water and sewer rates, there was a 3% rate increase in 2016/2017, 2017/2018, and 2018/2019 to fund the first three years of the program. The 2019/2020 Budget included a 7% water and sewer rate increase, which funded the addition of automated

metering infrastructure (4%) and provided for an increase in operating and maintenance (3%). The 2020/2021 Budget included the fourth year of the planned 3% rate increases. The 2021/2022 Budget included the final year of the original five-year Community Investment Program with a 3% rate increase for water and sewer infrastructure and a 2% rate increase for maintenance and operations to cover increases in operational costs. The 2022/2023 budget included a 10% water and sewer rate increase to cover inflation and additional debt issuances. The 2023/2024 budget included a 6% water and sewer rate increase to all water and sewer except the residential base rate to cover inflation and the rising cost of attracting and retaining personnel. A new tier for commercial usage over 10,000 gallons per month is included in the 2024/2025 budget at a rate of \$4.15. The water rate structure is designed so that customers who only use water for domestic purposes still have very reasonable rates. A residential 10,000-gallon water user will have a monthly water and sewer bill of approximately \$88.31, which is low compared to other Texas cities. For drainage rates, there were 4% rate increases for the five years for the capital costs related to the five-year Community Investment Program. The 2022/2023 budget included as 6% drainage fee increase to cover inflation and an additional debt issuance, while the 2023/2024 budget included a 47.1% drainage fee increase, that was an increase of \$1.08 per month for an average residential property, to cover additional debt issuances for capital improvements. The drainage fee has no increases proposed for 2024/2025.

The Budget includes an increase in the commercial Solid Waste rates of 8.0% for a bulk waste removal program and 8.7% for the conversion of remaining hand picked routes to poly carts. Residential customers will see a slight increase in their monthly bill of 5.6%, which for the average customer will be \$1.28. This additional funding will be used to cover the remaining portion of the conversion of hand pick up to poly cart service.

Other areas with fee increases include Environmental Health, Building Safety, and Parks and Recreation. The fee increases in each area except Solid Waste are needed to adjust for increases in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to cover the related cost of providing goods or services. The Drainage fund will also start paying a payment in lieu of franchise fee and a payment in lieu of property tax to the General Fund.

Employee Staffing

The 2024/2025 Budget consists of 2,350 permanent and 353 part-time employee positions. Permanent positions have a net increase of 11 positions over the current year and part-time positions have remained flat. Some positions were removed as they remained unfilled for a long period of time with no near future prospect of getting filled. Several of the changes are reclassifications of current positions to better meet departmental needs. New positions include 9 Solid Waste Equipment Operators to manage the bulk waste program and the addition of more poly cart routes, 1 Battalion Fire Chief position, 3 Firefighters, 1 Intelligence Liaison, 4 Airport positions for additional operations support, and a few other positions in various departments to support operations. Below is a summary of the staffing changes for permanent positions for the 2024/2025 Budget:

Position Title	Department	Full Time
Terminal Maintenance Supervisor	Airport	1
Assistant Airport Facilities Director	Airport	1
Airport Emergency Management Coordinator	Airport	1
Airport Automation and Controls Coordinator	Airport	1
Master Electrician	Water Production	1
Utility Mechanic III	Water Production	2
Pipe Layer II	Water Distribution	1
Pipe Layer III	Water Distribution	1
Pipe Layer II	Water Collection	1
Pipe Layer III	Water Collection	1
Utility Mechanic III	Hollywood Rd Water Reclaim	1
Equipment Operator II	Hollywood Rd Water Reclaim	1

Utility Mechanic III	River Rd Water Reclaim	1
Environmental Laboratory Manager	Laboratory Administration	1
Laboratory Services Coordinator	Laboratory Administration	1
Quality Control Supervisor	Laboratory Administration	1
Battalion Chief	Fire Marshal	1
Intelligence Liaison	Office of Emergency Mgt	1
Solid Waste Equipment Operator	Solid Waste Collection	9
Telecoms Shift Supervisor	Amarillo Emergency Comm.	(2.0)
Emergency Communication Specialist	Amarillo Emergency Comm.	(1.0)
Deputy Court Clerk I	Municipal Court	(2.0)
Engineer III	Capital Projects	(1.0)
Senior Project Coordinator	Capital Projects	(1.0)
Project Representative	Capital Projects	(1.0)
Utility Worker	Streets	(2.0)
Utility Worker	Solid Waste Collection	(2.0)
Utility Worker	Solid Waste Disposal	(2.0)
Sergeant	Police	(2.0)
Deputy Marshal	City Marshal	(1.0)
		<u>11.0</u>

Employee Compensation

- 1) Historic raises for Police and Fire ranging from over 8% to over 19% depending on rank.
- 2) Additional incentive pay for Police including field training officer and fitness pay.
- 3) 2% COLA for civilians with an additional 2% increase based on performance.
- 4) Continuation of the annual leave buyback program with changes to both Police and Fire requirements.

The budget includes funding for discretionary retention pay, given to employees based on longevity during the holiday season.

Capital Improvement Program

The 2024/2025 capital improvement program budget is \$81.4 million which includes \$36.1 million in general government capital projects, \$19.3 million in water and sewer system projects, \$7.4 million in airport projects, \$13.1 million in drainage system projects, and \$5.5 million in fleet services projects. The general government projects are funded from excess operational funds, grant funds, and solid waste collection fees related to the dumpster replacement project. The water and sewer and drainage system projects are funded through excess operational funds planned for capital improvements. The airport projects are funded with excess operational funds planned for capital projects and grant money received from the FAA. The fleet services projects are funded with excess operational funds planned for capital.

Future Priorities

The 2024/2025 Budget has prioritized enhancements to public safety, compensation to employees, funding of capital projects including rising construction costs, and increased costs of commodities, materials, and supplies. Going forward, the City will need to identify additional budget dollars to address the maintenance of aging city facilities and aging infrastructure throughout the City.

Request for information:

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Amarillo's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105-1971.

This page left blank intentionally.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These statements present an overview of the financial position and transactions of the entire reporting entity. The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary resources and activities of the primary government and its component units. These statements, as well as the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities of the component units, are presented on a basis of accounting promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which is similar to the generally accepted accounting principles applicable to commercial enterprises. The financial statements of the governmental funds, proprietary funds, and the fiduciary funds are presented in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles to the types of funds presented.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Primary Government			
	Governmental	Business-type		Component
	Activities	Activities	Total	Units
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 97,831,806	\$ 19,939,527	\$ 117,771,333	\$ 66,611,335
Investments	168,096,172	74,352,626	242,448,798	140,181,081
Receivables, net	24,870,975	19,219,329	44,090,304	25,541,243
Internal balances	(4,304,929)	4,304,929	-	-
Inventories and prepaid expenses	7,972,844	112,054	8,084,898	905,579
Other current assets	-	-	-	966,167
Total current assets	294,466,868	117,928,465	412,395,333	234,205,405
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	15,338,555	168,455,240	183,793,795	11,188,706
Restricted investments	2,504,169	-	2,504,169	-
Receivables, net	7,320,983	16,579,813	23,900,796	27,905,533
Other noncurrent assets	-	29,115	29,115	-
Land and building held for future incentives	-	-	-	12,048,481
Capital assets:				
Land	18,397,891	8,507,010	26,904,901	-
Contributed right of way easements	46,697,962	5,208,632	51,906,594	-
Water rights and contracts, net of amortization	-	100,785,315	100,785,315	-
Infrastructure, net of depreciation	193,465,379	35,706,188	229,171,567	-
Buildings and improvements, net of depreciation	246,213,146	583,459,879	829,673,025	57,199,849
Equipment and vehicles, net of depreciation	42,593,148	4,568,576	47,161,724	318,952
Right to use Lease Asset, net of amortization	14,612,094	535,424	15,147,518	571,836
Library resources, net of depreciation	4,112,182	-	4,112,182	-
Right to use Software Asset, net of amortization	17,970,749	-	17,970,749	-
Construction in progress	87,674,543	109,633,612	197,308,155	-
Total noncurrent assets	696,900,801	1,033,468,804	1,730,369,605	109,233,357
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 991,367,669	\$ 1,151,397,269	\$ 2,142,764,938	\$ 343,438,762
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows	\$ 64,362,751	\$ 10,692,095	\$ 75,054,846	\$ 599,721
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 64,362,751	\$ 10,692,095	\$ 75,054,846	\$ 599,721
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 31,034,303	\$ 41,976,771	\$ 73,011,074	\$ 2,995,839
Unearned revenue	3,395,212	1,004,334	4,399,546	-
Current portion of long-term obligations	14,487,000	4,581,665	19,068,665	10,522,703
Estimated liability for self-insured losses, current portion	7,959,393	-	7,959,393	-
Bonded debt current maturity	-	20,075,000	20,075,000	-
Current portion of right-to-use lease liability	3,628,515	217,899	3,846,414	-
Current portion of right-to-use SBITA liability	2,374,392	-	2,374,392	-
Current portion of compensated absences	1,594,209	204,753	1,798,962	-
Total current liabilities	64,473,024	68,060,422	132,533,446	13,518,542
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	-	-	85,166
Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations	200,822,324	342,913,714	543,736,038	40,874,435
Other accrued expenses	-	2,521,417	2,521,417	-
Right-to-use lease liability	10,118,763	326,600	10,445,363	-
Right-to-use SBITA liability	14,497,939	-	14,497,939	-
Estimated liabilities for:				
Compensated absences, net	24,907,200	1,489,439	26,396,639	348,542
Self-insured losses, net of current portion	14,130,590	-	14,130,590	-
Landfill closure and postclosure care	6,134,591	-	6,134,591	-
Net OPEB liability	36,566,550	6,841,035	43,407,585	57,720
Net pension liability	98,542,713	11,268,486	109,811,199	159,839
Total noncurrent liabilities	405,720,670	365,360,691	771,081,361	41,525,702
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 470,193,694	\$ 433,421,113	\$ 903,614,807	\$ 55,044,244
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows	\$ 14,627,667	\$ 24,312,768	\$ 38,940,435	\$ 7,553,139
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 14,627,667	\$ 24,312,768	\$ 38,940,435	\$ 7,553,139
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 435,098,493	\$ 616,534,371	\$ 1,051,632,864	\$ 50,564,668
Restricted for:				
Expendable	-	-	-	-
Debt service	6,619,914	19,032,194	25,652,108	5,826,137
Tax increment financing	5,881,433	-	5,881,433	-
Other purposes	20,329,042	-	20,329,042	20,903,300
Unrestricted	102,980,176	68,788,918	171,769,094	204,146,995
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 570,909,058	\$ 704,355,483	\$ 1,275,264,541	\$ 281,441,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
General government	\$ 7,711,427	\$ 5,045,890	\$ 1,620,548	\$ 13,241,310
Staff services	20,798,932	5,434,020	-	638,384
Public safety and health				
Police protection	75,370,011	2,896,967	839,989	-
Fire protection	53,716,768	2,844,980	695,731	-
Other	34,234,090	6,753,684	16,561,127	67,116
Streets, traffic and engineering	33,629,003	1,023,811	79,013	14,447,132
Culture and recreation				
Auditorium/coliseum	12,644,127	2,832,919	398,004	305,681
Libraries	5,110,695	108,292	67,386	-
Parks	12,531,894	2,760,019	30,918	-
Participant recreation	9,401,669	6,059,963	2,296	-
MPEV	-	-	-	-
Solid waste	25,428,902	30,814,034	72,074	-
Transit	7,749,548	698,827	3,223,249	18,576
Information technology	6,385,290	-	-	-
Economic development/Tourism	5,966,841	-	-	-
Urban redevelopment/housing	16,261,031	131,046	15,345,901	-
Interest on long-term debt	8,196,668	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	335,136,896	67,404,452	38,936,236	28,718,199
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Water and Sewer	95,687,181	102,960,256	-	7,135,455
Drainage Utility	8,224,737	10,835,472	-	2,200,324
Airport	19,976,605	16,481,016	1,897,317	(910,961)
Total business-type activities	123,888,523	130,276,744	1,897,317	8,424,818
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 459,025,419	\$ 197,681,196	\$ 40,833,553	\$ 37,143,017
COMPONENT UNITS				
Amarillo Hospital District	\$ 78,077,891	\$ 60,821,947	\$ 411,436	\$ -
Amarillo Economic Development Corporation	45,871,985	10,594,803	-	-
Amarillo-Potter Events District	2,859,471	79,588	-	-
Amarillo Convention & Visitors Bureau	2,261,154	-	80,766	-
Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation	-	-	-	-
Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-
Amarillo Local Government Corporation	2,278,916	-	825,721	-
TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS	\$ 131,349,417	\$ 71,496,338	\$ 1,317,923	\$ -

GENERAL REVENUES

Property taxes, levied for general purposes
Property taxes, levied for debt services
Sales taxes
Mixed beverage taxes
Hotel occupancy taxes
Gross receipts business taxes
Unrestricted investment earnings

TRANSFERS

Total general revenues and transfers

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR

PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT (NOTE 1)

NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, RESTATED

NET POSITION, END OF YEAR

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
\$ 12,196,321	\$ -	\$ 12,196,321	\$ -
(14,726,528)	-	(14,726,528)	-
(71,633,055)	-	(71,633,055)	-
(50,176,057)	-	(50,176,057)	-
(10,852,163)	-	(10,852,163)	-
(18,079,047)	-	(18,079,047)	-
(9,107,523)	-	(9,107,523)	-
(4,935,017)	-	(4,935,017)	-
(9,740,957)	-	(9,740,957)	-
(3,339,410)	-	(3,339,410)	-
-	-	-	-
5,457,206	-	5,457,206	-
(3,808,896)	-	(3,808,896)	-
(6,385,290)	-	(6,385,290)	-
(5,966,841)	-	(5,966,841)	-
(784,084)	-	(784,084)	-
(8,196,668)	-	(8,196,668)	-
(200,078,009)	-	(200,078,009)	-
-	14,408,530	14,408,530	-
-	4,811,059	4,811,059	-
-	(2,509,233)	(2,509,233)	-
-	16,710,356	16,710,356	-
(200,078,009)	16,710,356	(183,367,653)	-
-	-	-	(16,844,508)
-	-	-	(35,277,182)
-	-	-	(2,779,883)
-	-	-	(2,180,388)
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(1,453,195)
-	-	-	(58,535,156)
60,201,535	-	60,201,535	-
13,397,946	-	13,397,946	-
77,538,686	-	77,538,686	29,682,704
1,152,431	-	1,152,431	-
8,191,671	-	8,191,671	-
21,426,222	-	21,426,222	2,901,604
16,088,799	11,547,217	27,636,016	19,219,763
2,520,196	(2,520,196)	-	-
200,517,486	9,027,021	209,544,507	51,804,071
439,477	25,737,377	26,176,854	(6,731,085)
573,362,252	678,845,588	1,252,207,840	288,172,185
(2,892,671)	(227,482)	(3,120,153)	-
570,469,581	678,618,106	1,249,087,687	288,172,185
\$ 570,909,058	\$ 704,355,483	\$ 1,275,264,541	\$ 281,441,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	General Fund	General Construction Fund	COVID-19 Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,473,937	\$ 23,339,549	\$ -	\$ 43,049,072	\$ 82,862,558
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,785,913	3,383,233	2,368,020	7,342,317	14,879,483
Investments, at fair values	132,692,520	8,117,758	-	5,896,821	146,707,099
Restricted investments	-	-	-	2,504,169	2,504,169
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles					
Property taxes	387,704	-	-	75,812	463,516
Accounts	6,197,050	-	-	258,636	6,455,686
Accrued interest	1,767,888	15,096	-	53,431	1,836,415
Other accrued revenue	1,814,448	-	-	-	1,814,448
Due from other funds unrestricted	2,962,163	12,090,000	-	24,314,384	39,366,547
Due from other governments	7,570,734	-	1,498,958	3,159,838	12,229,530
Inventory of supplies	2,130,738	-	-	-	2,130,738
Prepaid items	(2,344)	-	-	18,516	16,172
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 173,780,751	\$ 46,945,636	\$ 3,866,978	\$ 86,672,996	\$ 311,266,361
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable	\$ 3,294,839	\$ 978,891	\$ -	\$ 2,108,372	\$ 6,382,102
Accounts payable	4,980,031	1,427,836	1	2,054,302	8,462,170
Accrued expenditures	5,149,567	2,065,174	-	78,895	7,293,636
Deposits	21,035	-	-	1,351,572	1,372,607
Due to other funds - unrestricted	88,712,003	-	-	2,603,355	91,315,358
Due to other governments	1,453,442	-	-	21,561	1,475,003
Unearned revenues - other	202,704	-	2,840,332	352,176	3,395,212
Total liabilities	103,813,621	4,471,901	2,840,333	8,570,233	119,696,088
Deferred inflows of resources					
Unavailable property taxes	269,788	-	-	49,385	319,173
Total deferred inflows of resources	269,788	-	-	49,385	319,173
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid items	(2,344)	-	-	13,541	11,197
Inventory	2,130,738	-	-	-	2,130,738
Property taxes	117,916	-	-	26,427	144,343
Corpus or principal	-	-	-	17,693	17,693
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	3,766,096	3,766,096
Capital projects	-	-	-	2,635,986	2,635,986
Special purposes	1,938,735	-	1,026,645	24,256,666	27,222,046
Committed for:					
Compensated absences	-	-	-	(420,639)	(420,639)
Assigned for:					
Capital projects	-	42,473,735	-	47,757,608	90,231,343
Unassigned	65,512,297	-	-	-	65,512,297
Total fund balances	69,697,342	42,473,735	1,026,645	78,053,378	191,251,100
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 173,780,751	\$ 46,945,636	\$ 3,866,978	\$ 86,672,996	\$ 311,266,361

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

\$ 191,251,100

The City uses internal service funds to charge the costs of fleet services, information services, risk management and employee health services to other departments of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. The assets and liabilities, excluding capital assets, of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.

33,503,603

671,737,094

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the balances for capital assets (net of depreciation) in the governmental activities is to increase net position.

Capital assets, net October 1, 2023	\$ 590,180,603
Net current year additions	126,657,902
Net current year deletions	(45,101,411)
Capital assets, net September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 671,737,094</u>

(255,732,746)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and compensated absence liabilities, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. In addition, long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the long-term liabilities and the debt principal payments is to decrease net position. Those liabilities consist of:

Long-term debt	\$ 215,309,324
Compensated absence	25,794,178
Right-to-use lease	7,091,077
Right-to-use software liability	1,403,576
Landfill closure and postclosure	6,134,591
	<u>\$ 255,732,746</u>

Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the City's net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of \$94,175,597, a deferred resource outflow in the amount of \$56,442,564, and a deferred resource inflow in the amount of \$4,237,696.

(41,970,179)

Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the City's net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability required by GASB 75 in the amount of \$34,760,795, a deferred resource outflow in the amount of \$10,422,671, and a deferred resource inflow in the amount of \$4,250,703.

(28,858,827)

979,013

Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unearned revenue as revenue, eliminating interfund transactions, and recognizing the receivable from the business-type activities for services provided by the internal service funds. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to increase net position.

Accrued interest payable	\$ (922,691)
Accrued interest income	35,430
Claims and judgements	(3,080,101)
Internal balances	(4,304,929)
Lease and SBITA activity	8,677,512
Prepaid insurance	573,792
	<u>\$ 979,013</u>

NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$ 570,909,058

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	General Construction Fund	COVID-19 Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 59,201,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,397,946	\$ 72,599,821
Sales taxes	77,538,686	-	-	-	77,538,686
Mixed beverage taxes	1,152,431	-	-	-	1,152,431
Hotel occupancy taxes	8,191,671	-	-	-	8,191,671
Gross receipts business taxes	21,426,222	-	-	-	21,426,222
License and permits	5,435,219	-	-	-	5,435,219
Interfund revenues	960,481	-	-	-	960,481
Intergovernmental revenues	6,309,049	2,793,901	6,209,519	25,423,553	40,736,022
Citizen contributions	6,641	-	-	77,733	84,374
Construction participation	-	163,000	-	8,780,215	8,943,215
Revenue from participating taxing entities	-	-	-	2,367,769	2,367,769
Other entity participations	-	-	-	2,069,892	2,069,892
Charges for services	49,578,653	-	-	4,210,816	53,789,469
Fines and forfeitures	3,568,369	-	-	698,797	4,267,166
Investment earnings	6,856,623	2,472,003	417,440	3,870,922	13,616,988
Other rentals and commissions	739,335	(24,000)	-	-	715,335
Miscellaneous	286,305	957,531	-	282,736	1,526,572
Total revenues	241,251,560	6,362,435	6,626,959	61,180,379	315,421,333
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	6,588,854	-	-	14,889	6,603,743
Staff services	16,260,683	-	-	407,131	16,667,814
Public safety and health					
Police protection	62,440,090	164,337	-	971,689	63,576,116
Fire protection	44,023,784	-	-	318,334	44,342,118
Other	17,777,710	-	518,965	10,880,239	29,176,914
Streets, traffic and engineering	19,269,667	-	-	-	19,269,667
Culture and recreation					
Auditorium - coliseum	4,491,305	-	-	606,898	5,098,203
Libraries	4,172,528	-	-	4,377	4,176,905
Parks	9,398,964	-	-	2,124,355	11,523,319
Participant recreation	8,079,779	-	-	49,205	8,128,984
Solid waste	21,736,017	-	-	-	21,736,017
Transit system	5,696,261	-	-	-	5,696,261
Urban redevelopment and housing	-	-	-	15,812,420	15,812,420
Information technology	6,385,290	-	-	-	6,385,290
Economic development/tourism	3,282,683	13,174	-	195,156	3,491,013
Capital outlay	241,210	40,848,887	195,377	25,039,198	66,324,672
Debt service					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	13,755,000	13,755,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	7,422,846	7,422,846
Termination vacation and sick leave pay	-	-	-	1,698,047	1,698,047
Total expenditures	229,844,825	41,026,398	714,342	79,299,784	350,885,349
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	11,406,735	(34,663,963)	5,912,617	(18,119,405)	(35,464,016)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers from other funds	2,226,115	14,560,867	-	28,369,422	45,156,404
Transfers to other funds	(17,295,296)	(3,059,159)	(5,540,244)	(18,332,093)	(44,226,792)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(15,069,181)	11,501,708	(5,540,244)	10,037,329	929,612
Net change in fund balances	(3,662,446)	(23,162,255)	372,373	(8,083,076)	(34,534,404)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	73,359,788	65,635,990	654,272	86,135,454	225,785,504
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	\$ 69,697,342	\$ 42,473,735	\$ 1,026,645	\$ 78,053,378	\$ 191,251,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF THE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS \$ (34,534,404)

The City uses an internal service fund to charge the costs of fleet services, information services, risk management and employee health services to other departments of the City. The net income (loss) of the internal service fund is included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Activities, except for net income (loss) allocated to the business-type activities for services provided by the internal service funds to those activities. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position. (324,369)

Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. Issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to the governmental funds; however, it should be shown as an increase in long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the 2024 capital outlays, issuance of long-term debt, and debt principal payments is to decrease net position. 95,702,225

Capital outlay	\$ 66,324,672
Library books additions	322,019
Contributed capital	6,284,584
Assets acquired with lease additions	7,583,605
Assets acquired with software additions	1,432,345
Long-term debt principal payments	13,755,000
	<u>\$ 95,702,225</u>

Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in the governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position. (27,508,009)

GASB 68 requires that certain expenditures be derecognized and recorded instead as deferred outflows of resources. Of these previously deferred outflows, (\$12,828,899) were recognized in the current year as expenditures, decreasing the change in net position. Contributions made after the measurement date of December 31, 2023 caused the change in the ending net position to increase by \$14,912,246. The City's differences in expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions were (\$5,992,088), and the decrease in expense of (\$19,128,986) was recognized due to the current year changes in net pension liability. The impact of all these adjustments is to decrease the change in net position by (\$23,137,728). (23,137,728)

GASB 75 requires that certain expenditures be derecognized and recorded instead as deferred outflows of resources. Of these previously deferred outflows, (\$1,941,421) were recognized in the current year as expenditures, decreasing the change in net position. Contributions made after the measurement date of December 31, 2023 caused the change in the ending net position to increase by \$2,074,440. The City's changes in assumptions were (\$909,093) and the decrease in expense of \$2,410,879 was recognized due to the current year changes in net OPEB liability. The impact of all these adjustments is to increase the change in net position by \$1,634,804. 1,634,804

Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unearned revenue as revenue, eliminating interfund transactions and the net loss on services provided to the business-type activities by the internal service funds. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to increase (decrease) net position. (11,393,042)

Compensated absences	\$ (2,783,426)
Unearned revenue	999,660
Claims and Judgements	(3,080,101)
Net loss of internal service funds	
allocated to business-type activities	2,465,920
Landfill closure and post-closure care	(149,871)
Lease activity	(7,466,924)
Accrued interest payable	(913,375)
Other	(464,925)
	<u>\$ (11,393,042)</u>

CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES \$ 439,477

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 467,984	\$ 5,290,588	\$ 14,180,955	\$ 19,939,527	\$ 14,969,248
Investments, at fair values	62,584,267	6,530,571	5,237,788	74,352,626	21,389,073
Accounts receivable, net	8,746,925	1,800,977	201,537	10,749,439	1,357,757
Lease Receivable	28,845	-	1,600,571	1,629,416	53,547
Accrued interest receivable	671,778	-	204,448	876,226	198,517
Other accrued revenue	5,771,235	-	193,013	5,964,248	-
Due from other funds	31,235,234	932,000	1,593,000	33,760,234	20,605,872
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	95,450
Inventory of supplies	-	-	-	-	441,988
Prepaid expenses	112,054	-	-	112,054	4,810,153
Total current assets	109,618,322	14,554,136	23,211,312	147,383,770	63,921,605
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	111,908,769	53,470,830	3,075,641	168,455,240	459,072
Lease Receivable	-	-	16,579,813	16,579,813	-
Other noncurrent assets	29,115	-	-	29,115	-
Capital assets					
Land	6,395,710	440,875	1,670,425	8,507,010	-
Contributed right of way easements	2,708,819	2,499,813	-	5,208,632	-
Underground water rights	87,306,598	-	-	87,306,598	-
Accumulated depletion - underground water rights	(13,642,156)	-	-	(13,642,156)	-
Water supply contract	50,336,389	-	-	50,336,389	-
Accumulated amortization - water supply contract	(23,215,516)	-	-	(23,215,516)	-
Pipelines and plant	825,786,484	-	-	825,786,484	-
Accumulated depreciation - pipelines and plant	(308,538,308)	-	-	(308,538,308)	-
Runways, buildings and improvements	-	-	196,059,738	196,059,738	-
Accumulated depreciation - runways, buildings and improvements	-	-	(129,848,035)	(129,848,035)	-
Improvements	-	38,620,520	-	38,620,520	10,388,430
Accumulated depreciation - improvements	-	(2,914,332)	-	(2,914,332)	(5,940,407)
Equipment and vehicles	4,229,508	73,707	10,359,344	14,662,559	95,930,293
Accumulated depreciation - equipment and vehicles	(3,614,407)	(53,467)	(6,426,109)	(10,093,983)	(69,342,748)
Right-to-use lease asset	-	-	544,499	544,499	10,375,111
Accumulated amortization	-	-	(9,075)	(9,075)	(3,467,273)
Right-to-use software asset	-	-	-	-	18,165,938
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-	(1,792,174)
Construction in progress	102,572,772	2,061,417	4,999,423	109,633,612	10,008,115
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	730,325,893	40,728,533	77,350,210	848,404,636	64,325,285
Total noncurrent assets	842,263,777	94,199,363	97,005,664	1,033,468,804	64,784,357
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 951,882,099	\$ 108,753,499	\$ 120,216,976	\$ 1,180,852,574	\$ 128,705,962
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred outflows	\$ 8,316,066	\$ 569,885	\$ 1,806,144	\$ 10,692,095	\$ 3,806,380
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 8,316,066	\$ 569,885	\$ 1,806,144	\$ 10,692,095	\$ 3,806,380

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION, CONTINUED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable	\$ 8,624,611	\$ 584,180	\$ 278,009	\$ 9,486,800	\$ 1,004,184
Accounts payable	11,653,920	946,332	129,345	12,729,597	468,215
Accrued expenses	11,525,681	778,386	513,365	12,817,432	573,594
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	1,004,334	1,004,334	-
Deposits	1,038,738	-	27,796	1,066,534	-
Consumer security deposits	5,876,408	-	-	5,876,408	-
Share of Water Authority debt - current	4,581,665	-	-	4,581,665	-
Due to other funds - unrestricted	729,683	94,701	84,157	908,541	1,508,753
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated liability for incurred losses	-	-	-	-	7,959,393
Postemployment benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Bonded debt current maturity	18,410,000	1,620,000	45,000	20,075,000	-
Current portion of right-to-use lease liability	-	-	217,899	217,899	2,009,943
Current portion of right-to-use SBITA liability	-	-	-	-	2,003,486
Current portion of compensated absences	159,801	5,313	39,639	204,753	93,823
Total current liabilities	<u>62,600,507</u>	<u>4,028,912</u>	<u>2,339,544</u>	<u>68,968,963</u>	<u>15,621,391</u>
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Bonded debt, net of current	257,013,552	65,724,295	3,018,046	325,755,893	-
Water Authority debt, net of current	17,157,821	-	-	17,157,821	-
Provision for compensated absences, net	980,406	82,489	426,544	1,489,439	613,408
Other accrued expenses	2,521,417	-	-	2,521,417	-
Estimated liabilities for incurred loss, net	-	-	-	-	14,130,590
Right-to-use SBITA liability	-	-	-	-	13,465,269
Right-to-use lease liability	-	-	326,600	326,600	4,646,255
Net OPEB liability	5,213,251	512,209	1,115,575	6,841,035	1,805,755
Net pension liability	8,860,781	504,750	1,902,955	11,268,486	4,367,119
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>291,747,228</u>	<u>66,823,743</u>	<u>6,789,720</u>	<u>365,360,691</u>	<u>39,028,396</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 354,347,735</u>	<u>\$ 70,852,655</u>	<u>\$ 9,129,264</u>	<u>\$ 434,329,654</u>	<u>\$ 54,649,787</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows	\$ 5,102,910	\$ 350,007	\$ 18,859,851	\$ 24,312,768	\$ 2,158,620
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 5,102,910</u>	<u>\$ 350,007</u>	<u>\$ 18,859,851</u>	<u>\$ 24,312,768</u>	<u>\$ 2,158,620</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 514,822,601	\$ 25,110,050	\$ 76,601,720	\$ 616,534,371	\$ 42,200,332
Restricted for debt service	17,279,434	1,745,018	7,742	19,032,194	459,072
Unrestricted	68,645,485	11,265,654	17,424,543	97,335,682	33,044,531
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 600,747,520</u>	<u>\$ 38,120,722</u>	<u>\$ 94,034,005</u>	<u>\$ 732,902,247</u>	<u>\$ 75,703,935</u>
Amounts due governmental activities for allocable share of net expenses of certain internal service funds				(28,546,764)	
TOTAL NET POSITION OF BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES IN STATEMENT OF NET POSITION				<u>\$ 704,355,483</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES					
Airfield fees and commissions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,411,624	\$ 1,411,624	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	2,518,115
Employees' benefit plan contributions	-	-	-	-	5,957,354
Internal charges	-	-	-	-	61,195,842
Miscellaneous revenues	-	-	-	-	84,431
Other building and ground rentals	-	-	1,987,726	1,987,726	-
Rents and miscellaneous	997,944	-	-	997,944	-
Tap fees and frontage charges	344,278	-	-	344,278	-
Terminal building area rental	-	-	11,414,304	11,414,304	-
Utility sales and service	100,995,540	-	-	100,995,540	-
Drainage utility assessments	-	10,835,472	-	10,835,472	-
Total operating revenues	102,337,762	10,835,472	14,813,654	127,986,888	69,755,742
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries, wages and fringe benefits	21,721,381	1,755,165	6,403,972	29,880,518	8,610,140
Supplies	3,754,181	985,319	729,730	5,469,230	5,608,732
Fuel and oil	-	-	-	-	3,251,170
Fuel and power	5,697,249	-	663,660	6,360,909	-
Contractual services	13,974,259	1,226,046	2,398,890	17,599,195	3,089,735
Water Authority charges	7,640,941	-	-	7,640,941	-
Other charges	16,620,247	1,584,686	3,956,817	22,161,750	8,046,043
Claim and loss adjustments	-	-	-	-	34,697,071
Depreciation	16,656,739	714,895	6,159,434	23,531,068	11,532,109
Total operating expenses	86,064,997	6,266,111	20,312,503	112,643,611	74,835,000
Operating income (loss)	16,272,765	4,569,361	(5,498,849)	15,343,277	(5,079,258)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Gain (loss) in disposal of property	88,084	-	335,898	423,982	1,093,188
Grants-in-aid	-	-	1,897,317	1,897,317	-
Intergovernmental revenue	534,410	-	-	534,410	-
Passenger facility charge	-	-	1,551,411	1,551,411	-
Interest earnings	8,912,540	1,304,397	1,329,062	11,545,999	2,258,784
Change in value of investments	-	-	1,218	1,218	49,422
Bond issuance costs	-	(151,764)	-	(151,764)	-
Other miscellaneous revenues	-	-	115,951	115,951	-
Interest expense and fiscal charges	(7,156,262)	(1,806,862)	-	(8,963,124)	(237,089)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	2,378,772	(654,229)	5,230,857	6,955,400	3,164,305
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	18,651,537	3,915,132	(267,992)	22,298,677	(1,914,953)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION, CONTINUED
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
AFTER NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Capital contributions	\$ 7,135,455	\$ 2,200,324	\$ (910,961)	\$ 8,424,818	\$ -
Transfers from other funds	2,644,291	392,178	-	3,036,469	4,654,713
Transfers to other funds	(5,138,648)	(416,502)	(1,515)	(5,556,665)	(3,064,129)
Change in net position	23,292,635	6,091,132	(1,180,468)	28,203,299	(324,369)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>577,454,885</u>	<u>32,257,072</u>	<u>95,214,473</u>	<u>704,926,430</u>	<u>75,668,476</u>
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	(227,482)	-	(227,482)	359,828
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, RESTATED	<u>577,454,885</u>	<u>32,029,590</u>	<u>95,214,473</u>	<u>704,698,948</u>	<u>76,028,304</u>
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 600,747,520</u>	<u>\$ 38,120,722</u>	<u>\$ 94,034,005</u>	<u>\$ 732,902,247</u>	<u>\$ 75,703,935</u>
Allocation of net expenses of certain internal service funds to business-type activities				(28,546,764)	
NET POSITION OF BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES IN STATEMENT OF NET POSITION				<u>\$ 704,355,483</u>	
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Activities					
Total net change in fund balances - proprietary funds				\$ 28,203,299	
Internal service fund allocation for proprietary funds				(2,465,920)	
Change in net position for primary government business-type activities				<u>\$ 25,737,379</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received from third parties	\$ 102,393,976	\$ 10,212,202	\$ 15,527,771	\$ 128,133,949	\$ -
Cash received from City departments	-	-	-	-	69,734,928
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(37,014,044)	(3,282,162)	(7,961,762)	(48,257,968)	(20,539,701)
Cash payments to employees	(18,548,264)	(1,506,309)	(6,571,226)	(26,625,799)	(6,662,185)
Cash payments for claims and loss adjustments	-	-	-	-	(31,070,209)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	46,831,668	5,423,731	994,783	53,250,182	11,462,833
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers to other funds	(5,138,648)	(416,502)	(1,515)	(5,556,665)	(1,153,606)
Transfers from other funds	2,644,291	392,178	84,157	3,120,626	(6,067,816)
Amounts borrowed/repaid from other funds	(31,164,010)	(932,000)	-	(32,096,010)	1,336,303
Intergovernmental revenue	729,683	-	-	729,683	-
Amounts loaned to other funds	534,410	94,701	-	629,111	(11,700,651)
Cash payments received for passenger facility charge	-	-	1,551,411	1,551,411	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	(32,394,274)	(861,623)	1,634,053	(31,621,844)	(17,585,770)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(88,689,988)	(3,548,373)	(5,101,423)	(97,339,784)	(19,874,566)
Capital grants received	6,642,281	-	(728,346)	5,913,935	-
Issuance of bonds	20,342,126	39,001,548	-	59,343,674	(911,133)
Principal paid on bond maturities	(15,315,000)	(1,425,000)	3,026,925	(13,713,075)	-
Principal paid on proportionate share of Water Authority debt	(7,245,216)	-	-	(7,245,216)	-
Principal paid on right-to-use lease	-	-	-	-	(3,308,505)
Principal paid on right-to-use software	-	-	-	-	(92,795)
Interest expense	(8,569,689)	(1,177,190)	-	(9,746,879)	(237,089)
Capital contributions	-	1,217,711	-	1,217,711	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	104,098	-	335,898	439,996	2,397,189
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(92,731,388)	34,068,696	(2,466,946)	(61,129,638)	(22,026,899)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS, CONTINUED
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Drainage Utility	Airport	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	\$ 41,335,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 12,250,000	\$ 55,085,000	\$ 32,750,000
Purchase of investment securities	(55,703,836)	(6,946,765)	(9,214,023)	(71,864,624)	(42,636,134)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(7,193,127)	(4,170,941)	4,226,510	(7,137,558)	(8,015,535)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(85,487,121)	34,459,863	4,388,400	(46,638,858)	(36,165,371)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	197,863,874	24,301,555	12,868,196	235,033,625	51,593,691
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, AT END OF YEAR (RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED)	<u>\$ 112,376,753</u>	<u>\$ 58,761,418</u>	<u>\$ 17,256,596</u>	<u>\$ 188,394,767</u>	<u>\$ 15,428,320</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 16,272,765	\$ 4,569,361	\$ (5,498,849)	\$ 15,343,277	\$ (5,079,258)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	16,656,737	714,895	6,159,434	23,531,066	11,532,109
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(405,832)	(623,270)	(197,721)	(1,226,823)	(20,814)
(Increase) decrease in lease receivable	83,833	-	(3,299,430)	(3,215,597)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	870,024	58,421	211,637	1,140,082	461,771
(Increase) decrease in other accrued revenue	353,921	-	-	353,921	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	(24,679)	-	-	(24,679)	98,950
(Increase) decrease in inventories	-	-	-	-	(51,106)
Increase (decrease) in vouchers payable	4,778,037	185,065	(140,021)	4,823,081	(263,100)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	6,684,551	328,823	(64,903)	6,948,471	(323,765)
Increase (decrease) in accrued operating expenses	(820,044)	41,298	69,631	(709,115)	336,368
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows	678,807	61,742	3,363,106	4,103,655	337,349
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	105,199	-	-	105,199	-
Increase (decrease) in provision for compensated absences	128,628	(7,330)	36,276	157,574	19,446
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liability	(361,572)	(35,525)	(77,372)	(474,469)	(125,239)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	1,812,947	130,251	432,995	2,376,193	911,755
Increase (decrease) in IBNR accrual	-	-	-	-	3,346,198
Increase (decrease) in other accrued expenses	18,346	-	-	18,346	-
Increase (decrease) in estimated claims liabilities	-	-	-	-	282,169
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 46,831,668</u>	<u>\$ 5,423,731</u>	<u>\$ 994,783</u>	<u>\$ 53,250,182</u>	<u>\$ 11,462,833</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Amortization of bond premiums	\$ -	\$ 92,534	\$ -	\$ 92,534	\$ -
Decreases (increases) in fair values of investments	-	-	-	-	(49,422)
Capital contributions to/from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Investment premium/discount amortization	-	31,093	-	31,093	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Private- Purpose Trust Funds	Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds	Custodial Fund Civic Center Operations
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,257	\$ 6,491,783	\$ 612,659
Accrued interest receivable	-	556,380	-
Investments, at fair values	-	267,051,456	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 36,257</u>	<u>\$ 274,099,619</u>	<u>\$ 612,659</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 140,792	\$ (2,082)
Members payable	-	576,379	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 717,171</u>	<u>\$ (2,082)</u>
NET POSITION			
Held for other governments, individuals, entities	\$ 36,257	\$ -	\$ 614,741
Net position restricted for pension benefits	-	234,343,561	-
Net position restricted for OPEB	-	39,038,887	-
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 36,257</u>	<u>\$ 273,382,448</u>	<u>\$ 614,741</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Private- Purpose Trust Funds	Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds	Custodial Fund Civic Center Operations
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer	\$ -	\$ 13,294,157	\$ -
Plan members	-	3,528,588	-
Other	-	-	-
Total contributions	-	16,822,745	-
Investment income:			
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	-	21,784,545	-
Interest, dividends, and other investment income	1,361	5,368,017	-
Total investment income	1,361	27,152,562	-
Less investment expense	-	883,302	-
Net investment income	1,361	26,269,260	-
Event income	-	-	4,567,029
Total additions	1,361	43,092,005	4,567,029
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits paid	-	18,979,073	-
Administrative	-	119,445	-
Other	-	3,510	-
Event Expense	-	-	4,590,236
Total deductions	-	19,102,028	4,590,236
Change in net position	1,361	23,989,977	(23,207)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	34,896	249,392,471	637,948
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 36,257	\$ 273,382,448	\$ 614,741

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Amarillo Hospital District	Amarillo Economic Development Corporation	Amarillo- Potter Events Venue District	Amarillo Convention & Visitors Bureau	Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation	Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation	Amarillo Local Government Corporation	Total
ASSETS								
CURRENT ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 872,214	\$ 55,374,776	\$ 6,022,981	\$ 3,077,965	\$ 150,402	\$ 37,954	\$ 1,075,043	\$ 66,611,335
Investments	114,645,624	23,785,457	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	140,181,081
Receivables, net	15,655,080	9,213,745	625,910	7,030	-	-	39,478	25,541,243
Inventories and prepaid expenses	641,680	-	243,510	20,389	-	-	-	905,579
Other current assets	708,281	257,886	-	-	-	-	-	966,167
Total current assets	132,522,879	88,631,864	8,642,401	3,105,384	150,402	37,954	1,114,521	234,205,405
NONCURRENT ASSETS								
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	5,277,403	5,225,518	685,785	-	-	-	-	11,188,706
Receivables, net	112,125	23,374,928	-	-	-	-	4,418,480	27,905,533
Net Pension Asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and building held for future incentives	-	12,048,481	-	-	-	-	-	12,048,481
Capital assets:								
Buildings and improvements, net of depreciation	114,483	7,181,513	7,017,292	-	-	-	42,886,561	57,199,849
Equipment and vehicles, net of depreciation	-	88,654	460	146,828	-	-	83,010	318,952
Right-to-use lease asset, net of amortization	-	571,836	-	-	-	-	-	571,836
Total noncurrent assets	5,504,011	48,490,930	7,703,537	146,828	-	-	47,388,051	109,233,357
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 138,026,890	\$ 137,122,794	\$ 16,345,938	\$ 3,252,212	\$ 150,402	\$ 37,954	\$ 48,502,572	\$ 343,438,762
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred charge on refunding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 403,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 403,112
Deferred outflows on net OPEB liability	-	40,839	-	-	-	-	-	40,839
Deferred outflows on net pension liability	-	155,770	-	-	-	-	-	155,770
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ -	\$ 196,609	\$ 403,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 599,721

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS, CONTINUED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses \$ 899,052

Current portion of long-term obligations 899,052

Total current liabilities 1,798,104

NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

Liabilities payable from restricted assets - accrued interest 85,166

Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations 34,222,588

Net pension liability 159,839

Net OPEB liability 57,720

Estimated liabilities 348,542

Compensated absences 348,542

Total noncurrent liabilities 35,122,455

TOTAL LIABILITIES

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred inflow 129,399

Total deferred inflows of resources 129,399

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets 114,483

Restricted for:

Debt service 5,140,352

Other purposes 20,903,300

Unrestricted 115,980,656

TOTAL NET POSITION

	Amarillo Hospital District	Amarillo Economic Development Corporation	Amarillo- Potter Events Venue District	Amarillo Convention & Visitors Bureau	Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation	Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation	Amarillo Local Government Corporation	Total
\$	899,052	\$ 1,709,473	\$ 277,903	\$ 90,025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,386	\$ 2,995,839
		9,932,703	590,000	-	-	-	-	10,522,703
	899,052	11,642,176	867,903	90,025	-	-	19,386	13,518,542
		85,166	-	-	-	-	-	85,166
		34,222,588	6,569,147	82,700	-	-	-	40,874,435
		159,839	-	-	-	-	-	159,839
		57,720	-	-	-	-	-	57,720
		348,542	-	-	-	-	-	348,542
		34,873,855	6,569,147	82,700	-	-	-	41,525,702
	899,052	46,516,031	7,437,050	172,725	-	-	19,386	55,044,244
	129,399	3,109,699	-	-	-	-	4,314,041	7,553,139
	129,399	3,109,699	-	-	-	-	4,314,041	7,553,139
	114,483	7,177,420	261,717	41,477	-	-	42,969,571	50,564,668
		5,140,352	685,785	-	-	-	-	5,826,137
	20,903,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,903,300
	115,980,656	75,375,901	8,364,498	3,038,010	150,402	37,954	1,199,574	204,146,995
\$	136,998,439	\$ 87,693,673	\$ 9,312,000	\$ 3,079,487	\$ 150,402	\$ 37,954	\$ 44,169,145	\$ 281,441,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

EXPENSES	Amarillo Hospital District	Amarillo Economic Development Corporation	Amarillo- Potter Events Venue District	Amarillo Convention & Visitors Bureau	Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation	Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation	Amarillo Local Government Corporation	Total
Functions/Programs:								
Public health	\$ 78,077,891	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,077,891
Economic development/Industrial	-	45,068,327	-	-	-	-	2,278,916	47,347,243
Economic development/Tourism	-	-	2,683,886	2,261,154	-	-	-	4,945,040
Interest on long-term debt	-	803,658	175,585	-	-	-	-	979,243
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total program expenses	78,077,891	45,871,985	2,859,471	2,261,154	-	-	2,278,916	131,349,417
PROGRAM REVENUES								
Intergovernmental revenues - operating	411,436	-	-	-	-	-	353,596	765,032
Charges for services / Local Provider Participation	60,821,947	1,930,235	-	-	-	-	-	62,752,182
Gain (loss) on disposal of property	-	8,661,067	-	-	-	-	(823,651)	7,837,416
Gain (loss) on loan forgiveness	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,327,981	1,327,981
Gain (loss) on lease termination	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,205)	(32,205)
Miscellaneous	-	3,501	79,588	80,766	-	-	-	163,855
Total program revenues	61,233,383	10,594,803	79,588	80,766	-	-	825,721	72,814,261
Net (expense) revenue	(16,844,508)	(35,277,182)	(2,779,883)	(2,180,388)	-	-	(1,453,195)	(58,535,150)
GENERAL REVENUES								
Sales taxes	-	25,848,923	3,833,781	-	-	-	-	29,682,704
Gross receipts business taxes	-	-	-	2,901,604	-	-	-	2,901,604
Investment earnings (loss)	13,619,554	4,950,441	396,737	120,945	5,775	1,855	124,456	19,219,763
Total general revenues	13,619,554	30,799,364	4,230,518	3,022,549	5,775	1,855	124,456	51,804,071
CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL								
Change in net position	(3,224,954)	(4,477,818)	1,450,635	842,161	5,775	1,855	(1,328,739)	(6,731,085)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	140,223,393	92,171,491	7,861,365	2,237,326	144,627	36,099	45,497,884	288,172,185
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 136,998,439	\$ 87,693,673	\$ 9,312,000	\$ 3,079,487	\$ 150,402	\$ 37,954	\$ 44,169,145	\$ 281,441,100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Definition and Scope of Reporting Entity

The City of Amarillo (the City) was chartered in 1913, as authorized by a statute enacted by the Texas Legislature that year, as the first city in Texas and fifth city in the United States to adopt the commission form of government. The principal services accounted for as general governmental functions include public safety and health, streets, solid waste, culture and recreation, planning and zoning, a transit system and general administrative service. In addition, the City maintains the water and sewer system, drainage utilities, and the airport, the operations of which are accounted for as enterprise funds.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for defining the financial reporting entity. Under such standards, the following entities have been determined to be component units of the City for financial reporting purposes because of their operational or financial benefit or burden relationships with the City. Based on these standards, the City has the following component units:

Discretely Presented Component Units

Amarillo Hospital District

The Amarillo Hospital District (the District), the first city hospital district in Texas, was established on March 24, 1959, by an amendment to the Constitution of the State of Texas. Its area is co-extensive with the incorporated limits of the City of Amarillo. The facilities built by the District constitute a regional center, serving the populace of an area that extends far beyond the boundaries of the City and county, across the entire Panhandle of the State of Texas and even surrounding states. Because of economic changes in the healthcare industry, in May 1996 the physical plant of the District was sold to a for-profit hospital entity, Northwest Texas Healthcare System, which, as one of the conditions of the sale, assumed responsibility for medical care of indigent citizens of the District to 2021 in exchange for inflation-adjusted, annual payments in the range of (in 1996 dollars) \$6 million to \$8 million. The inflation adjustment ceased in 2006 and the payment was fixed for the balance of the contract, which was for an additional 10 years unless the provider opted to extend the contract an additional 15 years. The quarterly payment to the provider was fixed at \$1,735,385 per quarter or \$6,941,540 annually. Certain public health services, which had been provided by the District, were assumed by the City. The District has no employees, but continues to exist as a governmental entity. Effective October 1, 1996, the City assumed responsibility for serving the District as its fiscal agent for purposes of maintaining its financial records. However, since the sale of the hospital, the District has not had to levy an ad valorem tax. The earnings from the sales proceeds together with the funds on hand at the time of the sale have been sufficient to fund indigent care payments and other expenses of the District.

The District currently collaborates with Northwest Texas Healthcare System to ensure both parties best allocate their resources for the provision of care to the low income and needy residents in their community. As part of this collaboration, Northwest has proposed that the District fund payments to Northwest under the Medicaid program ("Medicaid"). Accordingly, the District suspended the "Indigent Care Agreement," which was part of the sales agreement and replaced it with an almost identical agreement called the "Health Care Services Agreement." With the suspension of the "Indigent Care Agreement," the District was no longer obligated to make indigent care payments. However, the District funded Northwest Texas Hospital's Medicaid program. The "Indigent Care Agreement" was amended to extend the suspension through May 8, 2021. The District is prepaid through May 8, 2020 and has provided \$76.2 million in funding to the Medicaid program versus \$93.7 million in indigent care payments that would have been due under the contract. On May 17, 2016, Northwest Texas Healthcare System exercised an option to extend the term of the "Indigent Care Agreement" until May 7, 2036. The "Indigent Care Agreement" indicated that if the extension occurred then the contractual consideration

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Definition and Scope of Reporting Entity (Continued)

would be periodically adjusted by a consumer price index (CPI) factor. On May 6, 2020, both parties agreed to an amount to satisfy all CPI adjustments prior to May 8, 2020 and the quarterly amount the District would begin paying on May 8, 2020. The CPI increases were in effect from May 8, 2020 through May 8, 2021. The payment is fixed at the May 8, 2021 rate through the end of the contract.

On August 8, 2017 the Amarillo Hospital District held a public hearing and created a Local Provider Participation Fund (LPPF). The District set the mandatory payment rate for the 2024 fiscal year at 6.00% of net patient revenue. The mandatory payments are deposited into the LPPF. The funds may be used to support the nonfederal share of payments described in Section 295A.103(c)(1) of the Health and Safety Code. The LPPF is broad based as it applies to all nonpublic hospitals located in Amarillo Hospital District that provide inpatient hospital services. The formula for calculating the mandatory payments is the same for each hospital. No hospitals are held harmless or exempt from paying the mandatory payments.

The District is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity because its Board of Managers is appointed by the City Council and, additionally, the City Council has final authority over any tax levy and the total amount of the annual budget. The Boards are not substantially the same, nor does the District provide services to the City.

Amarillo Economic Development Corporation

The Amarillo Economic Development Corporation (AEDC) is a nonprofit corporation that was formed in 1990 for the purpose of increasing employment opportunities, primarily through assisting qualifying enterprises with funds provided by a portion of the local sales tax. Assistance may be in the form of incentive grants, loans, or leases which call for either discounted rates or rebates based on job development and or local spending. The City serves as fiscal agent for AEDC's funds as well as its accounting records. AEDC is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City Council appoints its Board of Directors and approves its budgets. The Boards are not substantially the same, nor does AEDC provide services to the City.

Amarillo-Potter Events Venue District

The Amarillo-Potter Events Venue District (Venue District) was established in January 1998, upon the approval of the voters of the City of Amarillo and Potter County to create a vehicle for financing a livestock arena and expansion of the Civic Center. Starting in December 1998, the District issued bonds to finance the first phase of this construction, consisting of the livestock arena, and in December 2000 bonds were issued to fund the Civic Center expansion. Subsequent to the initial debt issuances, the District has undertaken debt refundings to reduce debt service payments. Debt service is provided by a 2% hotel occupancy tax and a 5% short-term motor vehicle rental tax, which became effective April 1, 1998. Should such tax revenues be insufficient, a rental payment from the City for use of the expanded Civic Center facilities is required. The City's rental obligation is the greater of any \$10 per month or any shortfall in the debt service fund due to insufficient Venue District tax receipts. The City serves as a fiscal agent for Venue District funds as well as the accounting records. The Venue District is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City's mayor appoints four of the seven members of the Venue District's Board of Directors. However, the Boards are not substantially the same.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Definition and Scope of Reporting Entity (Continued)

Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation

Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC) was established to provide funding for home purchases by low to moderate-income persons and families. Under the current program, mortgage loans are restricted to first-time homebuyers in targeted areas of the City. Beginning in April 1996, AHFC has issued single-family mortgage revenue bonds in the principal amounts of \$15,700,000, and \$10,000,000 in 2003. The bonds are purchased by Freddie Mac, loans are made by local lending institutions, and the funding of the mortgages with the bond proceeds is handled by the trust department of a financial institution. The City serves as fiscal agent for AHFC. AHFC is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City Council appoints its Board of Directors and has discretion over their terms of office as well as the programs and activities of the Corporation. The Boards are not substantially the same, nor does AHFC provide services to the City.

Amarillo Local Government Corporation

Amarillo Local Government Corporation (LGC) is a nonprofit corporation that was formed March 2011 for the purpose of aiding and assisting the City to promote the development of the geographical area of the City. The City serves as fiscal agent for LGC funds as well as its accounting records. LGC is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City Council appoints its Board of Directors, however the Boards are not substantially the same.

Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation

The Amarillo Health Facility Corporation (the Corporation) was established to assist the public health function. This Corporation can provide for the acquisition, improvement, renovation, furnishing or equipment of a project that is determined by the Board of Directors, who are appointed by the City Council, to be required, necessary or convenient for health care, research, and education within the State of Texas to assist the maintenance of public health. Assistance may be in the form of the issuance of bonds and loaning money to these providers of health care services. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Corporation funds as well as its accounting records. The Corporation is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City Council appoints the Board of Directors and has the authority to approve the budget.

Amarillo Convention And Visitors Bureau, Inc.

Amarillo Convention and Visitors Bureau (the Bureau) is a nonprofit corporation that was formed October 1, 2020 for the purpose of soliciting, acquiring, and staging conventions, the promotion of tourism and the hotel industries and the attraction and entertainment of visitors to and from the City and the surrounding area thereby promoting the economic development and social welfare of the City. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Bureau as well as its accounting records. The Bureau is considered to be a part of the City's financial reporting entity, because the City Council appoints its Board of Directors, however the Boards are not substantially the same.

While the above-named entities are considered part of the City's overall reporting entity, they are discretely presented in a separate column of the City's combined financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Blended Component Units

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One (TIRZ #1) was created by the City Council in FY 2007 pursuant to the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act, Tax Code, Chapter 311. The purpose of the zone is to promote the development of or redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas in the City. The operations of TIRZ #1 benefit the City's redevelopment of downtown. The City Council has final approval authority on the budget and all TIRZ #1 projects and issues debt on behalf of TIRZ #1. TIRZ #1 revenues are pledged toward repayment of the debt. The operations of TIRZ #1 are included in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements as a separate special revenue fund.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (TIRZ #2) was created by the City Council in FY 2017 pursuant to the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act, Tax Code, Chapter 311. The purpose of the zone is to promote the development of or redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas in the City. The City Council has final approval authority on the budget and all TIRZ #2 projects. The operations of TIRZ #2 is included in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements as a separate special revenue fund.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three (TIRZ #3) was created by the City Council in FY 2023 pursuant to the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act, Tax Code, Chapter 311. The purpose of the zone is to promote the development of or redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas in the City. The City Council has final approval authority on the budget and all TIRZ #3 projects. The operations of TIRZ #3 is included in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements as a separate special revenue fund.

The component units separately issued financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds on the basis of accounting applicable to funds-based financial statements. A separate financial statement is also provided for fiduciary funds, which with respect to the City comprise only cash and investments which are handled by the City in the capacity of a trust or custodial fund. These assets are excluded from the Statement of Net Position because they do not represent resources of the City.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheets. The reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financial sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, including employee termination payments made by the Compensated Absences Fund, are recorded only when payments are due.

Sales taxes are considered "measurable" when in the hands of the State Comptroller and are recognized as revenue at that time. Other major revenues that are determined to be susceptible to accrual include property taxes, utility franchise taxes, interest, rentals, charges for services, and intercity charges. Waste collection fees are recorded as revenue when billed, which is on a cycle billing basis. Intergovernmental grants or revenues based on the "reimbursements of expenditures" concept are recorded as revenues when the related expenditures are made. Other intergovernmental revenues are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the availability criterion is met.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *General Construction Fund* accounts for construction projects that are financed primarily by general revenues, as well as accounts for the resources designated for replacement of existing buildings, improvements and equipment and for similar projects.

The *COVID-19 Fund* accounts for the grant funding received on an advanced basis for future expenditures.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a cost of services or "flow of economic resources" measurement focus. This means that all assets and all liabilities (including capital assets and long-term debt) associated with their activities are included on their balance sheets. Costs of providing goods and services during the period include depreciation on capital assets. All proprietary funds follow generally accepted accounting principles prescribed by GASB.

Consequently, their affairs are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Their revenues are recognized when they are earned, and their expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Water and Sewer Fund* accounts for the provision of water and sewer services to residents and commercial enterprises of the City and proximate area.

The *Drainage Utility Fund* provides for a dedicated funding source for the operations and maintenance of the existing storm-water system.

The *Airport Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's international airport, which provides runway and passenger services as well as leases of former U. S. Air Force facilities to commercial tenants.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Four *internal service funds* account for fleet services, information services, risk management, and employee health services provided to the other departments of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the City in a trustee and custodial capacity on behalf of others. Trust funds account for assets held by the City under the terms of a formal trust agreement.

The trust funds manage the Amarillo Relief and Retirement trust fund (AFRRF), the Amarillo Post Employment Benefits trust fund and private purpose trust funds. The AFRRF was established for members of the City of Amarillo fire department and accounts for contributions to the plan by the City and Fire Fighters. See NOTE 10 for more information.

The Post Employment Benefits Trust Fund was established by the City effective January 2013 to account for funds to finance other post employment benefits paid by the City and the payment of these benefits as they come due. The fund presently is accounting for the payment of retiree's benefits on a "pay as you go basis. See Note 10 for more information.

The private purpose trust funds account for activities that are not City programs, but are programs sponsored by individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Although the City serves as fiscal agent, the funds received and held under the Centennial Parkway fund, the Indigent Dog Bite Victim fund and the Amarillo Industrial Development Corporation are not available to support the City activities and programs, but are received and held for individuals, private organizations or other governments.

The custodial fund accounts for the Civic Center Operations fund is used to account for assets that the City holds for others in a custodial capacity.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are administrative service charges and payments in lieu of taxes between the City's water and sewer function and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes and investment revenues.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund, the Drainage Utility Fund and the Airport Fund are charges to customers for sales and services, including tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. The principal operating revenues of the internal service funds are charges to other funds for services and allocations of self-insurance costs. Operating expenses for these funds include the direct costs of personnel, supplies, and similar items needed to render the sales and services, including depreciation on capital assets, as well as administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition, such as investment earnings and passenger facility charges, are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Estimates Inherent in Financial Statements

Preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The estimated liabilities related to self-insurance costs, net pension liability and net OPEB liability are material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant changes in the near term.

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity

Deposits and Investments

With the exception of certain restricted and special funds, the City pools the resources of the various funds in order to facilitate the management of cash. Records are maintained that reflect each fund's equity in the pooled account.

For financial reporting purposes a portion of the investment portfolio is classified as equivalent to cash. Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and have original maturities of three months or less, which present an insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates.

Debt securities held by the City's various operating and reserve funds are valued at fair value.

Interfund Receivable and Payables

Activities between funds generally represent payment of charges to various departments for services rendered by other departments, reimbursements for allocated shares of expenditures, transfers of the City's unrestricted resources to supplement the inter-governmental grants and similar restricted resources of special revenue funds, and transfers of resources set aside to fund the long-term capital plan. Outstanding balances of these activities are reported as "due to/from other funds" and "advances to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances" and "advances to/from other funds."

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity (Continued)

Other Receivables

Receivables of both governmental and proprietary funds are reported in the government-wide financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting. In the governmental fund financial statements, receivables are comprised of those amounts that are considered to be both measurable and available as defined under the modified accrual basis of accounting. As a city ordinance prohibits the appropriation of property taxes until collected, the entire amount of such taxes considered measurable and available has been reserved. Taxes receivable other than property taxes are reflected as accounts receivable (gross receipts business taxes) or due from other governments (sales taxes collected and disbursed by the State). Solid waste disposal fees are recorded when billed on a cycle billing basis. Most intergovernmental grants provide for reimbursement of actual costs, and the related revenues are recognized in the fiscal period of the underlying expenditures. Because payments on paving notes and assessments are uncertain and often long deferred, they are reflected as revenues when collected.

Receivables of proprietary funds are recorded when earned. Unbilled water and sewer revenues are estimated and accrued at year-end.

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

Inventories, Prepaid and Unearned Revenue

Inventories of supplies are reflected at cost, determined on an average-cost basis. Inventories of motor fuel and oil are maintained by Fleet Services (an *internal service fund*), while all other inventories of materials and supplies, including water and sewer pipeline and related stores and automotive parts, are maintained by the General Fund, being recorded under the "consumption method" as inventory acquisition (current assets) at the time the inventory items are purchased, and charged to the various funds and departments of the City on the basis of requisitions.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Such items include payments of the housing assistance program which must be disbursed before fiscal year-end in order to be received by the vendors on October 1, but are obligations of the fiscal year beginning on that date.

Unearned revenues reported in the governmental fund financial statements generally represent delinquent taxes in excess of amounts currently available and advance rentals collected by the City's auditorium-coliseum complex. Unearned revenues reported in the statement of Net Position represent grant awards received for future grant expenditures.

Provision is made in the Risk Management and Employee Insurance funds (*internal service funds*) for the estimated amounts of liabilities related to incurred claims, including provisions for future settlement payments of both known and unknown loss events.

Restricted Assets

Certain resources of the TIRZ #1 Fund, GO Bond Construction Fund, Civic Center Improvement Fund, Fleet Services Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, Drainage Utility Fund and Airport Fund are set aside for the construction and purchase of capital assets as well as repayment of its revenue bonds under applicable bond covenants. Such resources and the related liabilities payable out of those resources are reported in the financial statements as noncurrent assets and liabilities.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity (Continued)

Capital Assets

Capital assets consist of property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (streets, alleys, overpasses, curbs and gutters and drainage systems), as well as the cost of construction projects in process. Items having a value of more than \$5,000 are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of assets or materially extend their lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets of the proprietary funds are also reported in the applicable financial statements, but capital assets are not included in the governmental fund financial statements.

Capital assets are stated at historical cost or at acquisition value at date received, if donated, net of applicable depreciation. Material interest costs incurred during capital construction performed by proprietary type funds are capitalized. Interest expense incurred by the governmental funds is not capitalized.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets used by proprietary funds is charged as an expense against their operations. Depreciation of capital assets used in governmental fund activities is reported only in the government-wide financial statements.

Property, plant, equipment and infrastructure are depreciated or depleted over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives are generally within the following ranges:

Buildings and improvements	30-40 years	Sewer pipelines	75 years
Streets and related infrastructure	50 years	Runways and related improvements	10-30 years
Traffic signals	30 years	Motor buses	7 years
Landfill improvements	40 years	Automobiles, vans	3-7 years
Water supply contract	85 years	Data processing equipment	5 years
Water rights	20-100 years	Machinery and other equipment	7-30 years
Water pipelines	50 years	Office equipment	5-10 years
		Library books	15 years

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist of right-of-way easements. The right-of-way easements have an indefinite life and, accordingly, are not subject to amortization. Details relating to the City's intangible assets are provided at Note 7.

Leases

Pursuant to GASB No. 87, *Leases*, as the lessee, the City determines whether a contract is, or contains a lease at inception. Lease agreements with a maximum lease term of twelve months or less, including options to extend, are accounted for as a short-term lease. Lease agreements that transfer ownership of the underlying asset to the City at the end of the contract are recorded as a finance purchase with a related lease liability. Lease agreements not classified as a short-term lease, or a finance purchase are accounted for as an intangible right to use lease asset. An Intangible right to use lease asset represents the City's right to use an underlying asset during the lease term and the lease liability represents the City's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Intangible right to use lease assets and lease liabilities are recognized at lease commencement based upon the estimate present value of unpaid lease payments over the lease term. The City uses its incremental borrowing rate based on information available at lease commencement in determining the present value of unpaid lease payments. As the lessor, the City applies the same criteria but recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources equal to the present value of the lease payments. Details relating to the City's leases are provided at Note 8.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity (Continued)

Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangement

Pursuant to GASB No. 96, *Subscription - Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)*. As the end user of technology arrangements, the City determines whether an arrangement contains a SBITA, which results in a right-to-use subscription asset, an intangible asset, and a corresponding subscription liability. SBITAs, that at the commencement of the subscription term, has a maximum possible term of 12 months (or less), including any options to extend are classified as short-term. Intangible right-to-use SBITA assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement based upon the expected payments to be made during subscription term discounted using the interest rate the SBITA vendor charges which may be the interest rate implicit in the agreement. If the interest rate cannot be readily determined the City's estimated incremental borrowing rate is used. Details relating to the City's SBITAs are provided at Note 9.

Compensated Absence

City employees are entitled to paid vacation and sick leave, based on length of service, which accumulate and partially vest. The City's vested obligations under this policy are accrued and are reflected as liabilities in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

Employees eligible for time-and-a-half overtime can accumulate paid time off in lieu of overtime pay. In addition to amounts for accumulated paid vacation and sick leave, comp time in lieu of overtime is also reflected as a liability in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

Claims and Judgements

Claims and judgements are recorded as liabilities if all the conditions of GASB pronouncements are met. Claims and judgements that mature or become due are recorded during the year as expenditures in the governmental funds. If they have not matured, no liability is recognized in the governmental fund statements. Claims and judgments are recorded in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds as expenses when the related liabilities are incurred.

Arbitrage Payable

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury for investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax exempt borrowing rates. The Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The estimated liability is updated annually for all tax-exempt issuances or changes in yields until such time payment of the calculated liability is due. The City's governmental activities and business-type activities reported an arbitrage liability as of September 30, 2024 of \$2,729,513 and \$7,390,121, respectively.

Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Bonds payable are reported net of related discounts which are amortized over the terms of the related debts.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types report the proceeds of debt issuances, net of discounts, during the current period as other financing sources.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity (Continued)

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS' Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Amarillo Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) and additions to/deductions from FRRF's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by FRRF. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Post Employment Health Plan (the Plan) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, the Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable, in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. At September 30, 2024, the City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category—a deferred charge on refunding of bonds, a deferred outflow related to the City's net pension liability and the net OPEB liability.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred charge on refunding	\$ 56,471
Deferred outflow related to the net pension liability	
TMRS	29,261,082
FRRF	32,736,001
Deferred outflow related to the OPEB liability	<u>13,001,292</u>

Total Deferred Outflows of Resources \$ 75,054,846

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. At September 30, 2024, the City had five items which qualify for reporting in this category—deferred inflow related to the City's deferred gain on refunding, net pension liability, the net OPEB liability, unavailable property taxes and right-to-use lease receivable.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Equity (Continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred gain on refunding	\$ 580,753
Deferred inflow related to the net pension liability	
TMRS	3,155,775
FRRF	3,687,439
Deferred inflow related to the net OPEB liability	5,630,285
Deferred inflow related to the right-to-use lease receivable	25,567,010
Unavailable property taxes	<u>319,173</u>

Total Deferred Inflows of Resources **\$ 38,940,435**

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the City's total assets, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources represents net position. Net position displays the following three components:

Net investment in capital assets – This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted net position – This amount is restricted by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted net position – This amount is the net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets" or "restricted net position." It represents the amount available for future operations.

Fund Balances

In the governmental funds financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable fund balance – Includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance – Includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes because of state or federal laws or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors.

Committed fund balance – Includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes as pursuant to official action by the City Council prior to the end of the reporting period. Commitments are made and can be rescinded only via resolution by the City Council.

Assigned fund balance – Comprises amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose but is neither restricted nor committed. The formal budget as approved by the City Council authorizes the City Manager to assign fund balance.

Unassigned fund balance – Represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

When restricted and other fund balance resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned amounts, respectively.

Prior Period Adjustments

The City has numerous Construction in Progress (CIP) projects. Once a CIP project has been completed, approved and placed in service the City will commence depreciation over the life of the asset. During 2024, it was determined that certain CIP projects had been placed in service, but depreciation had not

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Prior Period Adjustments (Continued)

started resulting in a prior period adjustment of \$3,252,499 and \$227,482 for the Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities, respectively. The City recognized a prior period adjustment of \$359,828 related to GASB 96 Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement of \$52,071 and GASB 87 Leases of \$307,756 in the Information Services internal service fund.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Net position at September 30, 2023 as previously reported	\$ 573,362,252	\$ 678,845,588
Increase in net investment in capital assets	359,828	-
Decrease in net investment in capital assets	<u>(3,252,499)</u>	<u>(227,482)</u>
Net position at September 30, 2023, as restated	<u>\$ 570,469,581</u>	<u>\$ 678,618,106</u>

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Information

As provided by state law, the City follows these procedures in establishing the annual budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

At least 30 days prior to the time when the City Council makes its tax levy for the commencing fiscal year beginning October 1, the City Manager, as budget officer, files a proposed operating budget, including proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Such budget is available for the inspection of any taxpayer, and public hearings are conducted subsequent to the time of filing. Prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. Under the City's budget ordinance, the City Council has authority to make such changes in the budget as it deems warranted. Additionally, the City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments and among expenditure codes within any department or fund. The legal level of control (the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) for each fund is the fund's total expenditure budget. Accordingly, revisions that increase the total expenditures of a fund must be approved by the City Council. Except for the employment of encumbrance accounting, budgets are adopted consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

The annual formal appropriated budget as described above is employed as a management-control device during the year for the General Fund, the debt service funds, and special revenue funds and those grant funds which are necessarily budgeted on a contract-period basis differing from the City's fiscal year.

Expenditures for the public improvement districts are being controlled by long-term service plans allocated in relation to available, property-owner assessments. The service plan is the approved budget for the individual Public Improvement District. The following funds with legally adopted budgets have a budgetary comparison presented: the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Compensated Absence Fund and certain non-major special revenue funds. The non-major special revenue funds with legally adopted budgets are as follows: Court Technology and Court Security Fund, Public Health Fund, LEOSE Training Fund, Local Seized Property Fund and the Public Improvement Districts. Budgeted amounts reflected therein are as originally adopted or, if applicable, as last amended by the City Council.

Grant funds not included in the annual appropriated budget are subject to management control by means of project-length budgets authorized by the City Council in the grant application processes. Cumulative expenditures through September 30, 2023, were within the limits prescribed by such budgets.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

Budgetary Information (Continued)

Capital outlay is controlled through formal, job cost accounting, in which available monies are allotted among the planned construction and capital acquisition undertakings, and costs are accumulated subject to such allotments. Unencumbered appropriations do not lapse at year-end for Capital Projects Funds. The City adopts five-year, capital outlay plans to budget such projects.

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances, since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Total encumbrances outstanding as of September 30, 2024, for General Fund are \$980,093, for Special Revenue Funds are \$487,134, for Capital Project Funds are \$557,597 for Water and Sewer Fund are \$3,126,480, for Airport Fund are \$840,875, for Drainage Fund are \$55,303, for Fleet Services Fund are \$7,319,060, for Information Services Fund are \$58,931, for Risk Management Fund are \$3,160.

Deficit Fund Equity

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the Urban Transportation Planning Fund had a fund deficit of \$48,109. Home Investment Partnership had a fund deficit of \$1,518. HMIS had a fund deficit of \$1. Coming Home had a fund deficit of \$173,230. Justice Grant had a fund deficit of \$93. PREP Program had a fund deficit of \$1.

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

All of the City's demand deposit and time accounts are held in a local banking institution under terms of a written depository contract. All of the City's demand and time accounts are insured or registered or held by the City or its agent in the City's name.

Under the Revised Statutes of the State of Texas, all deposits, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), must be collateralized by securities or insured by a bond. At September 30, 2024, demand deposits and time deposits held by one depository institution, before reduction for checks issued and not presented, were in the total amount of \$11,279,000 and collateralized by pledged securities of \$30,562,000. Demand deposits and time deposits held by a second depository institution, before reduction for checks issued and not presented, were in the total amounts of \$2,935,000 and collateralized by pledged securities of \$3,500,000.

Time certificates of deposit with original maturities of more than three months are classified as investments for financial reporting purposes.

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the area of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. With the exception of the assets of the deferred compensation plan and pension assets, all investments are administered by City management under terms of an investment policy and strategy that is updated to conform to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (the Act) as last amended. The preservation of capital is the City's most important investment objective. Other objectives include providing liquidity and maximizing earnings within the constraints of the other objectives. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Under the City's policies, the maximum dollar weighted-average maturity of the investment portfolio may not exceed one year, and 80% of the portfolio must be in investments with maturities of two years or less. At September 30, 2024, the weighted-average maturity of the City's total investment securities was .99 years.

The City will only invest in the following types of securities:

- Bank money market funds and other interest-bearing accounts at the City's authorized depository.
- Direct obligations of the United States government.
- Obligations of agencies and instrumentalities of the United States, limited to 75% of the portfolio.
- Highly rated investment pools and no-load money market mutual funds (AAA or AAAm).
- Taxable municipal bonds, limited to 10% of the portfolio.
- Certificates of deposit including CDARS (Certificate of Deposit Accounts Registry Service).
- For bond proceeds only, fully collateralized, flexible, repurchase agreements.

Investments are separately owned by the various funds. Under applicable bond ordinances, funds of the Waterworks and Sewer Revenue bond redemption and reserve accounts may be invested only in U.S. Government or agency obligations or in obligations guaranteed by the U.S. Government or by its agencies. Funds not so invested are to be maintained in the City's depository and secured as provided by law. The City's investment policy also sets forth specific, investment requirements and strategies for its various fund types. The City does not enter into reverse repurchase agreements. All securities are held by the City's agent in the City's name.

Interest Rate Risk: In accordance with the Investment Policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of the investment portfolio to less than twelve months and requiring that 80% of the portfolio must be in investments with maturities of two years or less.

Credit Risk: The City invests in direct obligations of the United States and obligations of agencies and instrumentalities of the United States. The Policy also allows for the investment in taxable municipal securities rated not less than AA- (or equivalent). The City does not have any commercial paper or taxable municipal security investments at this time. The City does invest in a treasury only and a government agency no-load money market mutual fund that is continuously rated AAA or AAAm (or equivalent).

Concentration of Credit Risk: As stated in the Investment Policy the City will diversify investments when purchasing agency securities or commercial paper to avoid a concentration in one agency or company.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The City has tri-party agreements with both depositories and a third-party financial institution (Federal Reserve Bank) that holds pledged collateral in a separate custody account for the benefit of the City. All City deposits are fully collateralized by these pledged securities.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City contracts with an outside financial institution as custodian for all investment transactions and all investment transaction are made on a delivery versus payment method with the outside custodian. The securities are held in the City's name in a separate account. Access to this account is limited to the approved Investment Officers.

A summary of investment securities of the City at September 30, 2024, and the corresponding weighted average maturity is shown in Table 1 below:

	Fair Value			Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
	Unrestricted Assets	Restricted Assets	Total	
Investment Securities				
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 51,674,584	\$ 988,525	\$ 52,663,109	0.94
U.S. Government Sponsored Agencies	122,202,473	1,015,644	123,218,117	1.39
Total investment securities	173,877,057	2,004,169	175,881,226	1.26
No-load U.S. Treasury-only mutual funds	103,912,691	197,207,270	301,119,961	-
Total investments	277,789,748	199,211,439	477,001,187	0.46
Add: Time deposits with original maturities over three months	68,571,741	500,000	69,071,741	0.30
Total investments	346,361,489	199,711,439	546,072,928	0.44
Deduct: Cash equivalents	(103,912,691)	(197,207,270)	(301,119,961)	-
Net investments for financial reporting	\$ 242,448,798	\$ 2,504,169	\$ 244,952,967	0.99

Table 1 – Investment Securities and Corresponding Weighted Average Maturity

NOTE 4 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The City follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. The standard established a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). An asset's fair value measurement level within the hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the valuation.

The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 – Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 4 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

The City uses appropriate valuation techniques based on the available inputs to measure the fair value of its investments. When available, the City measures fair value using Level 1 inputs because they generally provide the most reliable evidence of fair value. Level 3 inputs were used only when Level 1 or Level 2 inputs were not available.

		Fair Value Measurements Using:		
		Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	<u>Fair Value</u>			
September 30, 2024:				
Certificates of Deposit	\$ 69,071,741	\$ -	\$ 69,071,741	\$ -
U.S. government and agency obligations	175,881,226	175,881,226	-	-
Money market mutual funds	301,119,961	-	301,119,961	-
Total	\$ 546,072,928	\$ 175,881,226	\$ 370,191,702	\$ -

For the valuation of certain U.S. government and agency obligations and taxable municipal bonds at September 30, 2024, the City used quoted prices in principal active markets for identical assets as of the valuation date (Level 1).

For the valuation of CDARS, certificates of deposit, and money market mutual funds at September 30, 2024, the City used significant other observable inputs as of the valuation date, particularly dealer market price for comparable investments as of the valuation date (Level 2).

The valuation method for investments measured at net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) is presented in the following table:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Redemption Frequency</u>	<u>Redemption Notice Period</u>
OPEB Trust	\$ 39,038,887	Daily	None

The Trust OPEB Funding Program investment utilizes a growth strategy seeking both a reasonable level of income and long-term growth capital and income. The Program invests in eight index and mutual funds. The fair values of the underlying investments are used to determine NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the Trust OPEB Funding Program investment.

Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

There were no fair values of assets and liabilities measured on a nonrecurring basis at September 30, 2024.

NOTE 5 - TAXES

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, are levied on October 1 of the same year, and unpaid taxes become delinquent after the following January 31.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 5 - TAXES (CONTINUED)

The City Charter provides for a maximum tax levy of \$1.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation, of which any in excess of \$1.30 is limited to debt service for waterworks bonds, and of which up to \$0.05 is pledged for Airport Maintenance to the extent Airport revenues may not be available.

The combined tax rate of the 2023 tax roll for the 2023/24 fiscal year was \$0.39195 per \$100 of assessed valuation, resulting in a tax levy in the amount of \$67,729,006 on taxable value of \$19,996,151,092.

Property taxes receivable at September 30, 2024, are reflected in Table 2 below:

<u>Year of Levy</u>	
2024	\$ 749,435
2023	251,329
2022	125,032
2021	83,740
2020	68,246
2019	67,791
2018	59,430
2017	43,883
2016	44,310
2015	39,810
2014	33,318
2013	27,522
2012	26,733
2011	27,748
2010 & Prior	<u>86,852</u>
Total taxes receivable	1,735,179
Less: Allowance for estimated uncollectible portion	<u>1,271,663</u>
Net taxes receivable	463,516
Less: Provisions for collections deferred over 60 days	<u>319,173</u>
Amount available (reserved in accordance with City ordinances)	<u>\$ 144,343</u>

Table 2 – Taxes Receivable at September 30, 2024

Beginning July 1, 1996, Potter and Randall Counties assumed responsibility of tax collections for various taxing entities within their borders, including the City of Amarillo. The cost of this service is included in the General Fund. The Potter-Randall Appraisal District performs the appraisal function.

The total City sales tax rate is 2%, which includes a 1/2-cent sales tax collected by the AEDC limited to development purposes.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 6 - RESTRICTED ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND RESERVES

As required by bond indentures, the Water Sewer System, Drainage Utility, Airport, and Fleet Services maintain separate accounts for revenue bond debt service/retirement which are reported as noncurrent assets and related liabilities, and restricted net position, as reflected in Table 3:

	<u>Restricted Assets</u>	<u>Related Liabilities</u>	<u>Restricted Net Position</u>
<u>General Fund</u>			
Hotel occupancy tax account	\$ 1,785,913	\$ -	\$ 1,785,913
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 1,785,913</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,785,913</u>
<u>Bonded Debt Service Fund</u>			
Bond interest and redemption	\$ 3,768,840	\$ 2,744	\$ 3,766,096
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 3,768,840</u>	<u>\$ 2,744</u>	<u>\$ 3,766,096</u>
<u>General Construction Fund</u>			
Bond proceed account	\$ 3,383,233	\$ 3,383,233	\$ -
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 3,383,233</u>	<u>\$ 3,383,233</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>COVID-19 Fund</u>			
ARPA funds	\$ 2,368,020	\$ -	\$ 2,368,020
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 2,368,020</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,368,020</u>
<u>Solid Waste Disposal Improvement Fund</u>			
Bond proceed account	\$ 2,348,036	\$ 2,348,036	\$ -
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 2,348,036</u>	<u>\$ 2,348,036</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Civic Center Improvement Fund</u>			
Hotel occupancy tax account	\$ 2,558,116	\$ 165,863	\$ 2,392,254
Bond proceed account	-	-	-
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 2,558,116</u>	<u>\$ 165,863</u>	<u>\$ 2,392,254</u>
<u>GO Bond Construction 16/17 Fund</u>			
Bond proceed account	\$ 768,954	\$ 768,954	\$ -
Bond proceed account-restricted	-	-	-
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 768,954</u>	<u>\$ 768,954</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Water Sewer System</u>			
Bond escrow and proceed accounts	\$ 94,629,336	\$ 94,629,336	\$ 13,434,087
Revenue bond interest and redemption	13,434,087	-	3,845,346
Revenue bond reserve	3,845,346	-	-
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 111,908,769</u>	<u>\$ 94,629,336</u>	<u>\$ 17,279,433</u>
<u>Airport</u>			
PFC funds	\$ 3,069,050	\$ -	\$ 3,069,050
Revenue bond interest and redemption	6,591	-	6,591
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 3,075,641</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,069,051</u>
<u>Drainage Utility</u>			
Bond interest and redemption	\$ 1,745,018	\$ -	\$ 1,745,018
Bond proceed account	51,725,811	51,725,811	-
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 53,470,830</u>	<u>\$ 51,725,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,745,018</u>
<u>Fleet Services</u>			
Bond interest and redemption	\$ 459,072	\$ -	\$ 459,072
Bond proceed account	-	-	-
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 459,072</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 459,072</u>
<u>Greenways PID Fund</u>			
Bond interest and redemption	\$ 7,131	\$ 7,131	\$ -
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 7,131</u>	<u>\$ 7,131</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Colonies PID Fund</u>			
Bond interest and redemption	\$ 46	\$ 46	\$ -
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Heritage Hills PID Fund</u>			
Bond proceed account	\$ 395,363	\$ 395,363	\$ -
Total bond debt service/retirement	<u>\$ 395,363</u>	<u>\$ 395,363</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Table 3 – Restricted Funds/Reserved Retained Earnings

The Revenue bond reserve account reflects the amount required in the revenue bond covenants.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Balances October 1, 2023 (Restated)	Additions	Deletions	Balances September 30, 2024
Capital assets used by governmental activities, at cost				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 17,881,835	\$ 516,056	\$ -	\$ 18,397,891
Contributed ROW easements	40,413,378	6,284,584	-	46,697,962
Capital projects in process	52,831,844	77,964,090	43,121,391	87,674,543
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>111,127,057</u>	<u>84,764,730</u>	<u>43,121,391</u>	<u>152,770,396</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Infrastructure	357,674,635	6,976,131	-	364,650,766
Building and other improvements	460,025,666	34,141,333	285,369	493,881,630
Equipment and vehicles	134,211,680	11,186,802	7,960,447	137,438,035
Right-to-use lease asset	10,857,225	10,621,521	2,507,192	18,971,554
Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements	3,900,031	17,685,484	1,583,473	20,002,042
Library collections	7,468,890	322,019	373,401	7,417,508
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>974,138,127</u>	<u>80,933,290</u>	<u>12,709,882</u>	<u>1,042,361,535</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	165,994,184	5,191,203	-	171,185,387
Buildings and other improvements	229,121,300	18,566,434	19,250	247,668,484
Equipment and vehicles	91,519,081	9,572,353	6,246,547	94,844,887
Right-to-use lease asset	3,950,403	2,916,248	2,507,191	4,359,460
Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements	1,238,344	2,376,422	1,583,473	2,031,293
Library collections	3,261,269	417,458	373,401	3,305,326
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>495,084,581</u>	<u>39,040,118</u>	<u>10,729,862</u>	<u>523,394,837</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>479,053,546</u>	<u>41,893,172</u>	<u>1,980,020</u>	<u>518,966,698</u>
Net capital assets used by governmental activities	<u>590,180,603</u>	<u>126,657,902</u>	<u>45,101,411</u>	<u>671,737,094</u>
Capital assets used by business-type activities, at cost:				
Enterprise funds				
Water and sewer				
Land	2,040,262	4,355,448	-	6,395,710
Construction in progress	62,239,772	89,226,292	48,893,292	102,572,772
Contributed ROW Easements	2,215,645	493,174	-	2,708,819
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>66,495,679</u>	<u>94,074,914</u>	<u>48,893,292</u>	<u>111,677,301</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Water rights and contracts	137,642,987	-	-	137,642,987
Buildings and improvements	781,784,942	44,001,542	-	825,786,484
Equipment and vehicles	4,355,639	-	126,131	4,229,508
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>923,783,568</u>	<u>44,001,542</u>	<u>126,131</u>	<u>967,658,979</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Water rights and contracts	34,927,476	1,930,196	-	36,857,672
Buildings and improvements	293,948,556	14,589,752	-	308,538,308
Equipment and vehicles	3,587,734	136,791	110,118	3,614,407
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>332,463,766</u>	<u>16,656,739</u>	<u>110,118</u>	<u>349,010,387</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated net	<u>591,319,802</u>	<u>27,344,803</u>	<u>16,013</u>	<u>618,648,592</u>
Net capital assets used by Water and Sewer	<u>657,815,481</u>	<u>121,419,717</u>	<u>48,909,305</u>	<u>730,325,893</u>
Drainage utility				
Land	87,744	353,131	-	440,875
Contributed ROW easements	1,517,200	982,613	-	2,499,813
Construction in progress	15,969,930	4,175,913	18,084,426	2,061,417
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>17,574,874</u>	<u>5,511,657</u>	<u>18,084,426</u>	<u>5,002,105</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Building and improvements	21,755,689	16,864,831	-	38,620,520
Equipment and vehicles	67,307	6,400	-	73,707
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>21,822,996</u>	<u>16,871,231</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,694,227</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and improvements	2,210,268	704,064	-	2,914,332
Equipment and vehicles	42,636	10,831	-	53,467
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>2,252,904</u>	<u>714,895</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,967,799</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated net	<u>19,570,092</u>	<u>16,156,336</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,726,428</u>
Net capital assets used by Drainage utility	<u>37,144,966</u>	<u>21,667,993</u>	<u>18,084,426</u>	<u>40,728,533</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	Balances October 1, 2023	Additions	Deletions	Balances September 30, 2024
Airport	(Restated)			
Land	1,670,425	-	-	1,670,425
Construction in progress	16,994,994	6,774,121	18,769,692	4,999,423
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	18,665,419	6,774,121	18,769,692	6,669,848
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Building and improvements	180,771,377	15,288,361	-	196,059,738
Equipment and vehicles	-	544,499	-	544,499
Right-to-use lease asset	8,550,713	1,808,631	-	10,359,344
Total capital assets, being depreciated	189,322,090	17,641,491	-	206,963,581
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and improvements	124,171,202	5,676,833	-	129,848,035
Equipment and vehicles	-	9,075	-	9,075
Right-to-use lease asset	5,952,583	473,526	-	6,426,109
Total accumulated depreciation	130,123,785	6,159,434	-	136,283,219
Total capital assets, being depreciated net	59,198,305	11,482,057	-	70,680,362
Net capital assets used by Airport	77,863,724	18,256,178	18,769,692	77,350,210
Net capital assets used by business type activities	772,824,171	161,343,888	85,763,423	848,404,636
Government-wide net capital assets	\$ 1,363,004,774	\$ 288,001,790	\$ 130,864,834	\$ 1,520,141,730

Table 4 – Capital Asset Activity

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

Governmental activities	
General government	\$ 256,845
Staff services	2,331,254
Police protection	1,426,121
Fire protection	1,526,136
Other public safety and health	1,206,069
Streets, traffic and engineering	12,005,778
Culture and recreation	6,983,994
Solid waste services	1,016,212
Transit services	755,600
Total governmental fund departments	27,508,009
Internal service fund depreciation allocable to governmental activities based on predominant usage	11,532,109
Total governmental activities	\$ 39,040,118
Business-type activities	
Water and sewer system	\$ 16,656,739
Drainage utility	714,895
Airport	6,159,434
Total business-type activities	\$ 23,531,068

Water and Sewer System Capital Assets

The City of Amarillo is one of 11 cities that can receive surface water from a reservoir created by a dam on the Canadian River, which river arises from the headwaters of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains in New Mexico and crosses the Panhandle of Texas before merging into the Red River in eastern Oklahoma. The reservoir and related aqueduct system are operated by the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA), a subdivision of the State of Texas. The reservoir has experienced a serious decline in available water due to the drought conditions in the Texas Panhandle. Currently, the City of Amarillo

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Water and Sewer System Capital Assets (Continued)

is not allocating water from this source. The related infrastructure recorded on the City's books for CRMWA assets at September 30, 2024, is \$50 million. The related amortized cost of these assets is \$23 million.

The City owns \$87 million of underground water rights in Roberts, Ochiltree, Hutchison, Potter, Randall, Carson, Hartley and Dallam counties with the majority in Roberts and Hutchison counties. Much of the water rights held in Potter, Randall and Carson counties have been developed and are currently being utilized. The City owns undeveloped water rights in Hartley and Dallam counties in the northwestern portion of the Texas Panhandle. Proceeds from the sale of past water rights are held in a separate interest-bearing account for future water right purchases. The related amortized cost of these assets is \$12 million.

Airport Capital Assets

Airport capital assets include runways, buildings, and related improvements constructed by the Federal government for use as an Air Force Base on land contributed by the City, which was returned to the City in 1967 and 1970 upon closing of the Base. Upon return of such assets to the City, the land was recorded on the books of the Airport at \$1,521,510, its original cost to the City, and improvements were recorded at \$14,356,480 representing construction cost less a provision for depreciation to date returned.

Certain lands and improvements not utilized by the City for airport purposes are leased to various commercial enterprises. A new terminal facility was completed prior to September 30, 2014 and total cost of \$52,499,341 was capitalized by the Airport. The Airport had various construction projects in process at September 30, 2024.

Drainage Capital Assets

The Drainage Utility Fund currently has \$6,526,896 in construction in progress as of September 30, 2024. It also had right of way easements of \$2,499,813, equipment and vehicles of \$73,707, infrastructural of \$2,631,140, and land of \$440,875.

NOTE 8 - LEASES

General Description of Leasing Arrangements

The City enters into a variety of lessor arrangements in both its governmental and proprietary funds. Governmental fund lessor transactions are for the lease of real property with lease terms ranging from 1 to 28 years, with discount rates ranging from 0.300% to 3.9470%. At September 30, 2024, the City's governmental activities had a lease receivable of \$8,065,144 and a deferred inflow of resources of \$7,357,782. Proprietary fund lessor transactions are for the lease of real property with lease terms ranging from 1 to 31 years, with discount rates ranging from 0.300% to 2.278%. At September 30, 2024, the City's business-type activities has a lease receivable of \$18,209,228 and a corresponding deferred inflow of resources of \$17,827,995.

During 2024, the City recognized amortization of deferred outflows as follows:

Inflow of Resources form Leases

Governmental Funds	\$ 331,114
Business - Type Funds	\$ 3,067,502

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 8 - LEASES (CONTINUED)

General Description of Leasing Arrangements (Continued)

Inflow of Resources Not Previously Recognized in Lease Receivable

During 2024, the City recognized inflows of resources of variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of lease receivable as shown below:

Governmental Funds	\$ -
Business - Type Funds	\$ 680,936

Included in the receivables reported in the financial statements are the following amounts of rental income received under noncancelable leases of land and buildings leased to outside parties.

Future Lease Income as of September 30:

Primary Government						
Governmental Activities				Proprietary Activities		
Year	Principal	Interest	Total Future Min. Lease Payments	Principal	Interest	Total Future Min. Lease Payments
2025	\$ 319,844	\$ 185,365	\$ 505,209	\$ 1,629,416	\$ 497,539	\$ 2,126,955
2026	282,028	178,801	460,829	1,496,161	393,173	1,889,334
2027	280,718	172,282	453,000	1,348,388	358,162	1,706,550
2028	287,333	165,667	453,000	1,403,436	323,052	1,726,488
2029	294,196	158,804	453,000	1,310,212	286,714	1,596,926
2030-2034	1,579,200	685,800	2,265,000	2,105,384	1,226,545	3,331,929
2035-2039	1,772,248	488,585	2,260,833	2,299,680	968,606	3,268,286
2040-2044	1,726,702	288,298	2,015,000	2,587,768	682,353	3,270,121
2045-2049	1,522,875	86,124	1,608,999	2,910,664	359,457	3,270,121
2050-2054	-	-	-	674,971	122,244	797,215
2055-2059	-	-	-	251,190	64,012	315,202
2060-2064	-	-	-	191,959	12,921	204,880
2065-2069	-	-	-	-	-	-
2070-2074	-	-	-	-	-	-
2075-2079	-	-	-	-	-	-
2080-2084	-	-	-	-	-	-
2085-2089	-	-	-	-	-	-
2090-2094	-	-	-	-	-	-
2095-2099	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 8,065,144</u>	<u>\$ 2,409,726</u>	<u>\$ 10,474,870</u>	<u>\$ 18,209,229</u>	<u>\$ 5,294,778</u>	<u>\$ 23,504,007</u>

The City enters into a variety of lessee arrangements in its governmental funds. Governmental fund lessee transactions are for the lease of equipment with lease terms ranging from 2 to 15 years, with discount rates ranging from 0.3964% to 5.495%.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 8 - LEASES (CONTINUED)

Future Lease Payments as of September 30:

Primary Government						
Governmental Activities			Proprietary Activities			
Year	Principal	Interest	Total Future Min. Lease Payments	Principal	Interest	Total Future Min. Lease Payments
2025	\$ 3,628,515	\$ 242,373	\$ 3,870,888	\$ 217,899	\$ 9,318	\$ 227,217
2026	3,353,960	273,706	3,627,666	106,546	7,062	113,608
2027	2,698,471	193,057	2,891,528	108,850	4,758	113,608
2028	1,795,880	113,339	1,909,219	111,204	2,405	113,609
2029	743,852	63,029	806,881	-	-	-
2030-2034	1,495,668	94,334	1,590,002	-	-	-
2035-2039	30,932	568	31,500	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 13,747,278</u>	<u>\$ 980,406</u>	<u>\$ 14,727,684</u>	<u>\$ 544,499</u>	<u>\$ 23,543</u>	<u>\$ 568,042</u>

NOTE 9 - SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS

General Description

The City has several existing arrangements and some new arrangements subject to the requirements of GASB 96. These agreements can be described in groups based on the business unit of the user. The City makes annual payments and the agreements are for varying terms. The SBITA liability is the present value of these payments using the City's incremental borrowing rate. The liability is amortized providing the principal and interest components of the payments over the SBITA term. The SBITA Asset is measured as the SBITA Liability plus any capitalized expenditures/expenses incurred in the initial implementation stage. The SBITA asset is depreciated (amortized) using a straight-line depreciation method over the term of the SBITA arrangement. The City Council set a materiality threshold on SBITA arrangements at \$5,000.

The Total Amount of the Subscription Assets and Accumulated Amortization:

	<u>Term in Months</u>	<u>Total Asset Amounts</u>	<u>Total Accumulated Amortization</u>
Governmental Funds:			
General government	13-108	\$ 1,836,105	\$ 239,118
Internal Service Funds:			
Information Technology	19-60	21,043,598	1,664,053
Risk Management	34	<u>183,463</u>	<u>128,122</u>
Total Government Activities:		<u>\$23,063,166</u>	<u>\$2,031,293</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 9 - SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS
(CONTINUED)

Outflows of Resources:

There were no other outflows of resources paid for these SBITA arrangements.

The SBITA Liabilities and associated Principal and Interest Requirements:

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Beginning Liability</u>	<u>Term in Months</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Funds:				
General government	2.310% - 3.305%	\$ 332,300	12-108	\$ 1,403,577
Internal Service Funds:				
Information Technology	3.207% - 3.207%	1,360,219	19-60	15,468,754
Risk Management	3.238%	92,795	34	<u>-</u>
Total Government Activities:				<u>\$16,872,331</u>

The future principal and interest SBITA arrangement payments as of fiscal year-end are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Funds:			
<u>Year Ended September 30</u>			
2025	\$ 2,374,392	\$ 477,413	\$ 2,851,805
2026	2,430,915	418,564	2,849,479
2027	1,485,057	347,256	1,832,313
2028	1,123,130	306,151	1,429,281
2029	1,068,910	275,246	1,344,156
2030-2034	5,711,993	905,423	6,617,416
2035-2039	<u>2,677,934</u>	<u>118,980</u>	<u>2,796,914</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$16,872,331</u>	<u>\$2,849,033</u>	<u>\$19,721,364</u>

Commitments and Impairments:

The City entered into a contract with total payments of \$5,116,054. The City has not calculated the expected SBITA asset and liability since there is an implementation component that will impact the SBITA asset and liability final calculations. There were also no impairments or modifications to be reported during this fiscal year.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The City participates in funding two retirement plans. TRMS is an agent, multiple-employer, public-employee retirement system which is a nontraditional, joint-contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan. The FRRF Plan is a single-employer, contributory defined benefit plan. Substantially all employees of the City are eligible to participate in one of these two plans. The components of the net pension liability of the City at September 30, 2024, were as follows:

	<u>TMRS</u>	<u>FRRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 580,204,813	\$ 261,287,114	\$ 841,491,927
Fiduciary net position	497,337,167	234,343,561	731,680,728
City's net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ 82,867,646</u>	<u>\$ 26,943,553</u>	<u>\$ 109,811,199</u>
City's net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of total pension liability	<u>14.28%</u>	<u>10.31%</u>	<u>13.05%</u>
City's deferred outflows of resources	\$ 29,261,082	\$ 32,736,001	\$ 61,997,083
City's deferred inflow of resources	\$ 3,155,775	\$ 3,687,439	\$ 6,843,214
City's pension expense	<u>\$ 32,293,831</u>	<u>\$ (3,123,615)</u>	<u>\$ 29,170,216</u>

The City's total payroll for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, was \$142,725,930. Covered for the two plans was as follows:

TMRS	\$ 107,539,741
FRRF	25,204,200
Total covered payroll	<u>\$ 132,743,941</u>

Including current employees, annuitants and terminated employees entitled to future benefits, the City had 4,675 members of TMRS and 534 members of FRRF as of the dates of the latest actuarial valuations.

In addition to the two retirement plans funded by the City, employees may participate in a deferred compensation plan. Details of the various plans are as follows:

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 909 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the City. TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS' defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Plan provisions for the City are as follows:

	<u>Plan Year 2024</u>	<u>Plan Year 2023</u>
Employee deposit rate	7%	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age/years of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	100% repeating	100% repeating
Annuity increase (to retirees)	0% of CPI	0% of CPI

Upon joining the Plan, the City granted its employees monetary credits of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percent (currently 200% for City of Amarillo employees) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant as often as annually another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit. The updated service credit is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest, if the current employee contribution rate and the City's matching percent had always been in existence, and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2023, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,382
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	1,439
Active employees	<u>1,854</u>
Total employees	<u>4,675</u>

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City-matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)(Continued)

Contributions (Continued)

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7.00% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 11.85% and 14.90% in calendar years 2023 and 2024, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2024, were \$16,331,509.

Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2023, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.60% to 11.85%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.75%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. The gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used for calculating the actuarial liability and the retirement contribution rates. Male rates multiplied by 103% and female rates multiplied by 105%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements. Mortality rates for disabled annuitants use the same mortality table and rates above with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger male and female members, respectively, who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2023, were primarily developed from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS as of December 31, 2022. They were adopted in 2023 and first used in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is updated based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 6.75%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)(Continued)

Contributions (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Global equity	35%	6.7%
Core fixed income	6%	4.7%
Non-core fixed income	20%	8.0%
Real estate	12%	8.0%
Other public & private markets	12%	7.6%
Hedge funds	5%	6.4%
Private equity	10%	11.6%
Total	100%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

The changes in net pension liability are summarized in the following table:

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
	<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(a) - (b)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 536,400,760	\$ 471,134,542	\$ 65,266,218
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	11,233,840	-	11,233,840
Interest	26,444,892	-	26,444,892
Change of benefit terms	37,132,566	-	37,132,566
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,695,719	-	2,695,719
Changes of assumptions	(2,454,201)	-	(2,454,201)
Contributions - employer	-	12,610,565	(12,610,565)
Contributions - employee	-	7,452,285	(7,452,285)
Net investment income	-	37,630,366	(37,630,366)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(31,248,763)	(31,248,763)	-
Administrative expense	-	(240,150)	240,150
Other changes	-	(1,678)	1,678
Net changes	43,804,053	26,202,625	17,601,428
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 580,204,813	\$ 497,337,167	\$ 82,867,646

Table 5 - TMRS Net Pension Liability

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate	Discount Rate	1% Increase in Discount Rate
	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>6.75%</u>	<u>7.75%</u>
City's net pension liability	\$ 158,571,028	\$ 82,867,646	\$ 20,016,631

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan, which is generally accepted accounting principles prescribed by GASB. Detailed information about the pension plan's basis of accounting and policies is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized pension expense of \$32,293,831.

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 2,798,273	\$ 686,370
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	2,469,405
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	13,375,992	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>13,086,817</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 29,261,082</u>	<u>\$ 3,155,775</u>

The \$13,086,817 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended September 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,

2025	\$ 2,962,763
2026	4,361,640
2027	10,208,575
2028	<u>(4,514,488)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,018,490</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF)

Plan Description

The City contributes to the FRRF, which is a single-employer, contributory defined benefit plan maintained for members of the City of Amarillo Fire Department. The benefit and contribution provisions of this plan are established under the authority of the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act (TLFFRA). The Board of Trustees of the Fund consists of three firefighters and two citizens elected by the members, together with the Mayor or the Mayor's designated representative and the Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer. Within parameters established by TLFFRA, the plan may be amended upon approval by the Board and a vote of the membership.

Benefits Provided

The Plan's benefit provisions are established under the authority of the TLFFRA. Specific plan provisions are governed by a plan document and a trust agreement executed by the Board of Trustees. The following is a brief summary of the benefit provisions of the Plan.

Under the Plan, firefighters can retire at age 50 with 20 years of service and receive either (1) a monthly retirement benefit equal to 3.45% of the firefighter's highest average salary multiplied by the firefighter's total years of service, if hired prior to January 1, 2018 or (2) a monthly retirement benefit equal to the sum of (a) 3.25% of the firefighter's highest average salary multiplied by the firefighter's years of service up to a maximum of 20 years and (b) 2.50% of the firefighter's years of service in excess of 20 years, if hired on or after January 1, 2018. A firefighter's highest average salary is the greater of (1) the firefighter's highest five-year average salary for any period prior to retirement or (2) the firefighter's highest three-year average salary prior to January 1, 2018. In all retirement options, the Plan provides the firefighters with an annuity for life and can also provide a life annuity for their spouses. Firefighters who retire after completing 20 years of service, but who have not attained the age of 50, may elect to begin receiving benefits at age 45 or more in accordance with a lower scale of factors applied to the highest average salary. Firefighters age 53, with 23 years or more of service, may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP), under which a participant may convert his benefits accruing after the date of the election to a deferred retirement option payment (a form of lump sum distribution) to be paid in full within 36 months of retirement.

The standard benefit is payable in the form of a joint and 66-2/3% spouse annuity, but a firefighter may elect a joint and 100% spouse annuity, a 15-year certain and life thereafter annuity, a straight life annuity, or a pop-up option. Additionally, an option that provides an annually increasing retirement benefit in connection with any of the above annuity forms is available.

A firefighter who becomes disabled as a result of his duties as a firefighter is eligible for the normal monthly retirement benefits if he has 20 or more years of service. A firefighter with less than 20 years of service is entitled to a benefit equal to either (1) 69% of his highest average salary, if hired prior to January 1, 2018 or (2) 65% of his highest average salary, if hired on or after January 1, 2018. Off-duty disability retirement benefits are provided for as a percentage of the on-duty disability benefits, with the percentage being on a graduated scale based on years of service.

The standard death benefit available to the spouse of a deceased firefighter who has met the eligibility requirements for DROP is two-thirds of the benefits the firefighter would have received had he retired on his date of death, plus any DROP payment to which the firefighter would have been entitled. Lesser monthly benefits are provided for a spouse of a firefighter who dies before meeting the qualifying criteria. If a firefighter has attained age 50 and has completed at least 20 years of service, he can elect to have his spouse receive a larger benefit in the event he dies prior to retiring from the fire department. An active firefighter must elect the optional death benefit on or before the date he attains age 60. If a firefighter dies while he is an active firefighter and after electing the optional joint and 100% survivor pre-retirement death benefit, the firefighter's spouse will receive a survivor's benefit equal to 100% of the amount the

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) (Continued)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

firefighter would have received if the firefighter had retired on his date of death. If this election is made, the firefighter who elects the higher pre-retirement death benefit will receive a slightly lower pension upon actual retirement. Each child of a deceased firefighter is entitled to a monthly benefit of \$335 (\$670 if there is no spouse receiving benefits) until age 18, or until age 25 while a full-time student.

A firefighter who terminates after completing at least 10 years of service, but who has not attained the age of 50, is entitled to receive a deferred vested retirement income commencing at the end of the month in which the firefighter would have both attained age 50 and completed 20 years of service.

Firefighters' salaries are not subject to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and, consequently, Plan benefits are not integrated with Social Security benefits.

Effective January 1, 2023, these three changes in plan provisions were made:

1. The definition of compensation for determining both contributions and benefits was amended to exclude compensation for any unscheduled overtime in excess of 300 hours in a year.
2. The minimum monthly benefit was increased from \$1,000 to \$2,000.
3. The lump sum death benefit for the death of actives and retirees was increased from \$7,500 to \$10,000.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As provided under TLFFRA, all firefighters must be less than 36 years of age upon entering service for the City as a firefighter and must become members of the Plan, which provides them with pension, death, and disability benefits. The Plan covers current and former firefighters as well as beneficiaries of current and former firefighters. The types of employees covered, as well as Plan membership as of December 31, 2023, the measurement date, are as follows:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	236
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	8
Active employees	<u>290</u>
Total participants	<u>534</u>

Contributions

The Plan's minimum required contribution provisions are established under the authority of TLFFRA. There are no contracts governing contributions to the Plan. Specific plan contribution rates are governed by a plan document. Changes in the members' contribution rate require a plan amendment. An actuarial valuation is performed every two years to be certain the plan benefits and plan contributions are in balance. There are no statutory reserve requirements for the Plan.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) (Continued)

Contributions (Continued)

The City employer contribution rate was 18.83% of the firefighters' gross pay starting January 2014 and was increased to 19.57% starting January 2017, and was increased to 19.82%, 20.32%, and 20.82% starting January 1, 2020, 2021 and 2022 respectively. The City's contributions rate to the Fund was 20.82% of payroll in 2023. The Plan is funded by a contribution by each firefighter. The firefighters' contribution rate is 13.00% of gross pay and was increased to 13.50% as of January 1, 2021 and 14% as of January 1, 2022. If a firefighter terminates service with the Fire Department of the City and he is not entitled to any of the benefits as described above, he will receive a lump sum payment of the contributions he made without accumulated interest. A firefighter who has become eligible for benefits may also elect to receive a refund of his contributions, but will forfeit his right to any benefits which he might otherwise have been entitled to receive.

Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial report as of December 31, 2023.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	2.75%, plus promotion, step and longevity increases that vary by service
Investment rate	7.35%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the PubS-2010 (public safety) total dataset mortality tables for employees and for retirees (sex distinct), projected for mortality improvement generationally using the projection scale MP-2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future net real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These components are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future net real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage (currently resulting in 4.85%) and by adding expected inflation (2.50%). In addition, the final 7.35% assumption was selected by rounding down. The target allocation and expected arithmetic net real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return
Equities		
Large/mid cap domestic	50%	6.36%
Small cap domestic	10%	6.44%
International cap	5%	6.16%
Fixed income and cash	25%	1.36%
Private Debt	10%	3.80%
Total	100%	
Weighted Average		4.85%

Changes in Assumptions

There were no changes in Actuarial Assumptions.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.35%. No projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate because the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation showed that expected contributions would pay the normal cost amortize the unfunded actuarial liability (UAAL) in 6 years.

Because of the 6-year amortization period of the UAAL, the pension plan's fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.50% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments as the discount rate to determine total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

The changes in net pension liability (asset) are summarized in the following table:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability (Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 240,469,242	\$ 218,341,194	\$ 22,128,048
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,397,368	-	5,397,368
Interest	17,890,435	-	17,890,435
Change of benefit terms	1,051,315	-	1,051,315
Difference between expected and actual experience	5,538,353	-	5,538,353
Changes of assumptions	5,595,361	-	5,595,361
Contributions - employer	-	5,247,514	(5,247,514)
Contributions - employee	-	3,528,588	(3,528,588)
Net investment income	-	22,004,180	(22,004,180)
Gain or (Loss) due to difference in projected vs. actual earnings	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(14,654,960)	(14,654,960)	-
Administrative expense	-	(122,955)	122,955
Other changes	-	-	-
Net changes	20,817,872	16,002,367	4,815,505
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 261,287,114	\$ 234,343,561	\$ 26,943,553

Table 6 - FRRF Net Pension Liability

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.35%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.35%) or one percentage point higher (8.35%) than the current rate.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	1% Decrease (6.35%)	Current discount rate (7.35%)	1% Increase (8.35%)
City's net pension liability (asset)	\$ 59,126,244	\$ 26,943,553	\$ 115,983

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) (Continued)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan, which is generally accepted accounting principles prescribed by GASB. Detailed information about the pension plan's basis of accounting and policies is available in a separately issued FRRF financial report. This report, and further details concerning the plan, is available by contacting the Board of Trustees, Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized pension expense of \$(3,123,615).

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 5,345,746	\$ 3,493,636
Changes in actuarial assumptions	8,770,690	193,803
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	14,349,519	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>4,270,046</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 32,736,001</u>	<u>\$ 3,687,439</u>

The \$4,270,046 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended September 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,

2025	\$ 2,655,663
2026	6,746,371
2027	11,799,149
2028	217,609
2029	1,492,277
Thereafter	<u>1,867,447</u>
Total	<u>\$ 24,778,516</u>

Deferred Compensation Plan

In addition to the TMRS and FRRF plans, the City offers its full-time employees a choice of deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457. The plans, available to all City employees, permit them to defer a portion of their salaries until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination of employment, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The employee liability for the related Federal income taxes is deferred until the funds are paid to the participating employee or beneficiary under the terms of the agreement.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 10 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (FRRF) (Continued)

Deferred Compensation Plan (Continued)

The laws governing deferred compensation plans require plan assets to be held by a trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries. Because the assets held under these plans are not the City's property and are not subject to City control, they are reported as a fiduciary pension benefit trust fund in the Fiduciary Fund Statements.

NOTE 11 - DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

Plan Administration

The City administers a multi-employer agent, defined benefit post-employment health plan (Plan). The Plan does not include the pension benefits discussed in Note 10. The Finance Director is responsible for administration of the plan with Council oversight. The plan is reported as a Trust Fund in the City's financial statements. The plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Plan Membership

As of December 31, 2023, the valuation date of the Plan, the plan membership data is as follows:

Active employees	1,458
Retirees	<u>703</u>
Total	<u>2,161</u>

Eligibility Requirements

Employees of the City who have 10 years of full-time service with the City or the AEDC who are eligible to retire under the TMRS or the FRRF may continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan as a retiree.

To be eligible to retire under TMRS, participants must attain either 20 years of TMRS service, or five years of TMRS service and age 60. To be eligible to retire under the FRRF, participants must attain 20 years of FRRF service and age 45.

Employees who become disabled after attaining 10 years of full-time service with the City or the AEDC are also eligible to continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan.

Employees may only obtain dependent coverage at retirement, only if the employee was receiving dependent coverage immediately prior to retirement. The applicable contribution rate is based on the employee's service at retirement.

A widow/widower of an employee who 1) met the requirements above to continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan at the time of death, and 2) had spouse coverage at the time of death, is eligible to continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan, at the applicable retiree rate, based on the employee's service at the time of death.

Prior to January 1, 2015, retirees and spouses who were eligible to continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan at retirement may remain in the plan until age 65. Retirees who are Medicare eligible must apply for Medicare.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 11 - DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Eligibility Requirements (Continued)

On or after January 1, 2015, retirees and their legal spouse who are eligible to continue coverage in the City-sponsored group healthcare plan at retirement may remain in the plan until age 65.

Benefits Provided

The Plan provides for medical insurance of eligible retirees and their dependents through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established and amended by the City Council.

Contributions

In January 2013, the City began prefunding a portion of its Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability via an irrevocable multi-employer agent OPEB trust (PEB Trust) in addition to pay-as-you-go costs. Assets in the PEB Trust can only be used to fund other postemployment benefits, such as medical costs for eligible retirees, and any eligible spouse or children. The increased prefunding contributions to 3.0% of payroll into the OPEB Trust (approximately \$2.7 million) and pay-as-you-go cost of approximately \$4.3 million for a total contribution at December 31, 2023 of approximately \$7 million. The City Council has the authority to increase or decrease prefunding contribution rates.

Effective January 1, 2015, all inactive participants age 65 or older must drop medical coverage and receive a stipend of \$150 per month to be used toward their cost of medical coverage. The \$150 stipend is not expected by the City to increase.

The following table summarizes the range of monthly retirees' health and basic life premiums based on years of service and date of retirement.

Range of Monthly Retiree Health Premiums
Retiree Health Premium
Fiscal Year 2024

Retiree Range of Monthly Health Premium Rates

Plan 1 retiree	\$ 201.35 – \$ 544.40
Plan 1 retiree and spouse	\$ 402.70 – \$ 1,088.77
Plan 2 retiree	\$ 221.48 – \$ 598.84
Plan 2 retiree and spouse	\$ 483.24 – \$ 1,306.52

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

The Post Employment Benefit Trust Fund's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Method Used to Value Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Securities traded on national or international exchanges are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 11 -DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Investments

Investment Policy

The Trustees may invest funds held in the OPEB Trust Fund at their discretion in including, certificates of deposit; mutual funds, and other forms of security investments.

Rate of Return

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 13.74%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for changing amounts actually invested.

Net OPEB Liability of the City

The components of the net OPEB liability of the City at September 30, 2024, were as follows:

Total OPEB Liability	\$ 82,387,959
OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>38,980,374</u>
Net OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 43,407,585</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of The Total OPEB Liability	47.31%

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>
Bank Insured Deposit/Cash	0.60%
Equities	49.58%
Mutual Funds	<u>49.82%</u>
	<u>100.00%</u>

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Valuation date	December 31, 2023
Measurement date	December 31, 2023
Fiscal year end	September 30, 2024
Benefits valued	Health insurance and HRA benefits
Long-term rate of return	6.50%
Muni-Bond (unfunded) rate	3.77%
Payroll growth rate	2.75%
Discount rate	6.50%
Discount rate method	The method determines an ultimate discount rate based on a blend of a) the unfunded municipal bond index rate and b) the trust's assumed long-term rate of return. We have assumed the City continues making future Trust contributions equal to 3.0% of payroll (the estimated average contribution rate over the past 4 years) and it continues paying retiree medical benefits from its general assets. Under these assumptions, we've projected the trust will remain sufficient to cover all future costs and thus the

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 11 –DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

General inflation rate	City's discount rate is equal to the trust's long-term rate of return.
Healthcare cost trend rate	2.60%
Actuarial cost method	6.20%
	Entry Age Normal level percent of pay. Investment gains/losses are amortized over 5 years, liability gains/losses are amortized over Average Working Lifetime, and Plan changes are recognized immediately.
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
City contributions	3.00% of total payroll
Dental benefits	Premiums contributed by retirees, disabled participants and Dependents for dental coverage are assumed to equal or exceed their expected dental per capita claims costs. Therefore, dental coverage was not valued in their valuation.
Withdrawal, Retirement, Disability, Mortality Rates and Salary Scale	Rates from the December 31, 2023 TMRS and FRRF actuarial reports
Medical Plan Blending	Future retirees are assumed to elect medical coverage on each plan according to the following assumptions:

<u>Medical Plan</u>	<u>Percent Assumed to Elect</u>
Plan 1	100%
Plan 2	0%

Dependent Status

- Spouse Age Differential
wives. Husbands are assumed to be three years older than
- Children Assume current and future retirees have no covered children.

Per Capita Claims and Administrative Costs

Per capita medical and prescription drug claims and administration costs (PCCC) were developed based on the following:

- Claims experience, stop loss fees and administration costs for actives and retirees from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2023.
- Claims experience was adjusted for plan values, healthcare cost trend, and age-sex differences between active employees and retirees.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

Trend rates are used to project health insurance claims and administration costs and retiree premiums into the future. If healthcare inflation were to continue as its current rate, eventually 100% of the Gross National Product (GNP) would be allocated for healthcare services. Since this is unrealistic, healthcare cost trend rates are assumed to decrease in future years.

Changes in Assumptions and Methods since Prior Valuation

The following changes were made since the prior valuation:

- Medical trend was updated based on recently published trend model and trend surveys to better reflect future anticipated experience.
- Medical per capita claims tables were updated based on recent experience and demographics.
- Withdrawal, retirement, mortality, disability and salary scale assumptions were updated to those included in the recently published TMRS General and FRRF actuarial valuations.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 11 - DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Changes in Assumptions and Methods since Prior Valuation (Continued)

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability			
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balances as of September 30, 2023	\$ 77,423,809	\$ 31,005,635	\$ 46,418,174
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,440,742	-	2,440,742
Interest on the total OPEB liability	5,050,661	-	5,050,661
Changes of benefits	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(3,386,218)	-	(3,386,218)
Changes in assumptions	5,183,078	-	5,183,078
Employer contributions	-	7,800,675	(7,800,675)
Plan member contributions	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	4,499,074	(4,499,074)
Benefit payments, including employee refunds	(4,324,113)	(4,324,113)	-
Administrative expense	-	-	-
Other changes	-	(897)	897
Net changes	4,964,150	7,974,739	(3,010,589)
Balances as of September 30, 2024	\$ 82,387,959	\$ 38,980,374	\$ 43,407,585

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate of 6.50%.

	<u>1% Increase</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Decrease</u>
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 35,491,678	\$ 43,407,585	\$ 52,520,264

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rates 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates of 6.50%.

	<u>1% Increase</u>	<u>Current Healthcare Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Decrease</u>
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 51,665,381	\$ 43,407,585	\$ 36,443,931

The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023.

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$(2,401,255).

At September 30, 2024, the City reported its collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 11 - DEFINED OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experiences	\$ 904,747	\$ 3,019,045
Changes in actuarial assumptions	7,503,792	2,611,240
Net differences between projected and actual investment earnings	<u>2,002,295</u>	<u>-</u>
Total as of measurement date	\$ 10,410,834	\$ 5,630,285
Contributions paid to subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,590,459</u>	<u>-</u>
Total as of fiscal year end	<u>\$ 13,001,292</u>	<u>\$ 5,630,285</u>

The \$2,590,459 reported as deferred outflows from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of net OPEB liability for the year ended September 30, 2025. The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,

2025	\$ 1,025,346
2026	750,245
2027	2,056,176
2028	469,267
2029	263,469
Thereafter	<u>216,046</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,780,549</u>

Payable to OPEB Plan

At September 30, 2024, the City reported no payable for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Plan required for the year ended September 30, 2024.

Financial Statements

The Plan does not publish separate financial statements. Below are the September 30, 2024 PEB Trust's condensed financial statements. Further information regarding the Plan, including the most recent actuarial study, may be obtained from the Finance Director, City of Amarillo.

Assets

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 232,754
Investments, at fair value	<u>38,806,133</u>

Total Assets

\$ 39,038,887

Net Position

Net position restricted for OPEB	<u>\$ 39,038,887</u>
----------------------------------	----------------------

Total Net Position

\$ 39,038,887

Additions

Employer - Contributions	<u>\$ 8,046,643</u>
Total Contributions	<u>8,046,643</u>
Investment Income:	
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments	3,634,944
Interest, Dividends, and Other Investment Income	<u>870,885</u>
Total Investment Income	4,505,829
Less Investment Expenses	<u>240,749</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>4,265,080</u>
Total additions	<u>12,311,723</u>

Deductions

Benefits paid	<u>4,324,113</u>
Total deductions	<u>4,324,113</u>
Change in net position	<u>7,987,610</u>

Net Position, Beginning of Year

31,051,277

Net Position, End of Year

\$ 39,038,887

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS

The City has several ongoing commitments. One of the more significant commitments is the City's commitment to the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA). The City is obligated to pay its pro rata share of operating costs of the Canadian River Municipal Dam and Aqueduct System along with the City's portion of the CRMWA debt. These costs are included in the Water and Sewer system. In the event of the acquisition and financing of additional water rights, the City would be responsible for contract payments to CRMWA for its proportionate share of the debt service on the bonds issued.

Due to the increasing decline of Lake Meredith, CRMWA began acquiring additional water rights in Gray, Hutchinson, Roberts, and Wheeler Counties beginning in 2004. In the process of acquiring water rights, CRMWA is now one of the largest water rights owners in Texas.

The City leases facilities adjoining to the City's Civic Center from the Amarillo-Potter Events Venue District (the Venue District). Under the terms of the lease the City is obligated to pay the greater of \$10 per month or any shortfall in the District's required monthly deposit to the debt service account. The City has not had to pay more than \$120 in lease payments since the inception of the District in 1998.

Moreover, the Venue District's tax revenues currently can cover debt service payments approximately two times. Therefore, the City does not anticipate paying more than \$120 in lease payments in 2024-25.

However, the City has appropriated \$786,638 of its available Fund Balance in the City's 2024-25 budget for its potential commitment to the Venue District although City Management does not believe that any payment beyond \$120 will be necessary.

Most of the City's commitments are in capital projects. Many of these projects take more than a year to design, bid, and construct; therefore, the appropriation and commitment do not end at year-end. At September 30, 2024, the City had commitments with respect to completion of various capital projects, as reflected in Table 7. For this purpose, commitments are defined as the difference between the appropriation for the project and amounts paid or recognized as liabilities at year-end; additional funding from outside sources are shown as a reduction to the amounts reported as committed. Sufficient resources were either on hand in the City's accounts or authorized and available to complete all committed projects.

	Project Authorizations	Expected Outside Funding Sources	Outside Funding Received	Complete at September 30, 2024	City's Remaining Committed
Governmental activities					
Street improvements	\$ 13,555,544	\$ 13,555,544	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General construction	118,974,729	140,348,246	115,930,674	55,514,428	39,042,729
Solid waste improvements	12,213,817	72,074	72,074	5,266,011	6,947,806
Civic Center improvements	11,646,816	6,373,595	1,966,557	6,603,706	636,072
GO Bond Construction	36,460,908	7,598,509	6,407,065	23,184,635	12,084,829
Total - governmental fund activities	192,851,814	167,947,968	124,376,370	90,568,780	58,711,436
Internal service fund projects					
Information services	8,279,201	10,408,184	9,811,282	3,981,633	3,700,666
Fleet services	6,460,586	5,590,697	4,126,606	5,239,632	(243,137)
Total - all governmental-type activities	207,591,601	183,946,849	138,314,258	99,790,045	62,168,965
Business-type activities					
Water and sewer system improvements	319,253,537	33,612,709	20,725,468	155,437,007	150,929,289
Airport	44,420,246	21,751,638	11,484,130	20,334,219	13,818,519
Drainage utility	74,470,943	8,572,474	1,086,660	6,526,895	60,458,234
Total - all business-type activities	438,144,726	63,936,821	33,296,258	182,298,121	225,206,042
Total - all city project	\$ 645,736,327	\$ 247,883,670	\$ 171,610,516	\$ 282,088,166	\$ 287,375,007

Table 7 – Unfinished Construction Projects

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

The City currently has ten Public Improvement Districts (PIDs). Nine of the ten PIDs are located in residential areas of the City and the last PID is located in a business park. These PIDs were established to provide and maintain enhanced amenities beyond what the City would normally approve in a standard development. Most of these amenities take the form of linear parks with walkways, additional landscaping, special features such as bridges and clock towers and special lighting. Since the residents adjacent to these amenities benefit more than the general public, the residents adjacent to the enhanced areas pay special assessments each year for these enhanced amenities.

The PIDs are responsible for the maintenance and ongoing upkeep of these enhanced facilities along with the original cost of the improvements. The City has issued Certificates of Obligations to pay for improvements at the Greenways Public Improvement District. The first issue was for \$600,000 in 2001; the second issue was for \$620,000 in 2003 which have since been refunded, a third issue was for \$600,000 in 2008 which have since been refunded, and a fourth issue of \$725,000 in 2014, and fifth issue of \$975,000 in 2021. The special assessments paid by the residents are used to pay for the maintenance and upkeep of the special amenities and to service the debt on the Certificates of Obligation. At the end of fiscal year 2024, there was approximately \$35,000 due the developer of the Greenways for unreimbursed improvements.

The City is obligated to issue additional debt and pay the developer when there are sufficient property owners to support the debt service payments. All of the enhanced amenities at the Greenways were originally estimated to be approximately \$2.5 million. The Colonies Public Improvement District has approximately \$28,000 of unreimbursed costs to the developer for enhanced amenities. The City issued Certificates of Obligations during 2023 to reimburse the developer for enhancements.

The bonds were issued during 2006 in the amount of \$585,000, which have since been refunded, \$1,500,000 during 2008, which have since been refunded \$1,535,000 in 2014, and \$3,000,000 in 2018. The special assessments paid by the residents will be used to pay the debt service associated with this issue. The City is obligated to issue debt when there are sufficient property owners to support the debt to pay the developer along with the ongoing maintenance and upkeep of the amenities. All of the enhanced amenities at the Colonies were originally estimated to be approximately \$4.6 million. The Pinnacle PID has approximately \$2.5 million of unreimbursed costs to the developer for enhancements and Town Square has \$200,000. The other PIDs are fully developed and there is not an amount to be paid to the developer or are in process of being developed and no amounts are to be paid to the developer as of September 30, 2024.

The City has committed \$145,752 to Center City for downtown redevelopment. Center City works closely with the City, citizens, and the downtown developer to promote and improve the downtown area.

The City previously entered into a development agreement, which was assigned to the Amarillo Local Government Corporation (LGC) in 2011. The Corporation's charge was to work with a developer(s) on the following three downtown initiatives: a convention hotel, a parking garage, and a multi-purpose event venue (MPEV) that will also serve as a minor league ball park. On November 12, 2014, the LGC approved a Convention Center Hotel Agreement and a separate Convention Center Parking Garage Agreement. The developer of the convention hotel will operate the hotel and the LGC will operate the parking facility. The parking garage developer will operate the retail portion of the garage. The hotel agreement includes rebates of State sales and hotel occupancy taxes, rebate of local hotel occupancy taxes and a performance assurance of up to \$2 million to assure a minimum performance of the hotel. The assurance for minimum performance ended 12/31/2021 and the City did not pay any of the \$2 million. On December 22, 2014, the City Council approved Addendum #1 to the Interlocal Local Agreement between the City and LGC confirming that the City will provide public revenue, as necessary, to fund the downtown projects and to fund the hotel performance assurance. In July 2024, the City sold the retail portion to a private developer.

In 2012, the City approved to refund Local HOT revenues not to exceed 20 years or \$15,251,258. The Embassy Suites became eligible for the refunds in 2017. Refund payments for September 30, 2024 and 2023, were \$871,423 and \$794,828, respectively. Refunds to date total \$5,004,699. The original developer of the Embassy Suites sold their investment to a new group and all existing incentives have been reassigned to the new group during fiscal year ending September 30, 2020.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Convention Center Hotel opened on September 8, 2017. The performance assurance period began July 1, 2018 and will run for 42 months ending on December 31, 2021. During this period the City will assure a minimum performance of the hotel up to \$2 million, with no more than \$1 million drawn in any 12-month period. The performance assurance criteria were 65% occupancy rate and an average daily room rate (ADR) of \$130, prior to the opening of the MPEV. After the opening of the MPEV, the criteria changed to 63% occupancy and \$125 average daily rate. The City did not have to pay anything related to this assurance.

On August 11, 2015, the Amarillo City Council approved Resolution 08-11-15-3 regarding the implementation of the proposed Convention Hotel and Parking Garage projects as Downtown Catalyst projects. The proposed resolution: 1) amends and restates Resolution 08-23-11 as amended by Resolution 11-11-14-1 approved by the Amarillo City Council on August 23, 2011, and November 11, 2014, respectively, 2) provides for the updated financial, contractual, and business structure of the Convention Hotel and Parking Garage projects, and 3) accepts the general terms of the financing plan for the hotel, parking garage, and MPEV.

On February 17, 2016, the LGC approved the parking garage construction project in the amount of \$15.65 million. Funding for this project included bond proceeds, reserves from the Civic Center Improvement Fund, General Construction Fund, TIRZ #1, and an additional funding from Center City. On February 2, 2016, the City Council amended the loan agreement between the City and TIRZ #1 authorizing a loan of \$1.85 million. During April 2016, the City issued approximately \$12 million in hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds to fund the parking garage. The parking garage was opened on July 1, 2017.

The City entered into a rental lease agreement in September of 2017 as the lessor with Panhandle Baseball Club, Inc as the lessee of the multi-purpose event venue (MPEV). The agreement includes a \$45.54 million construction budget. The initial term runs through 2048 with the annual rent payments of \$400,000 beginning April 1, 2019 through 2038. The lessee, beginning April 1, 2019, shall pay annual rent of \$400,000. A portion of the annual rent (\$225,000) will be allocated into an MPEV Capital Improvements and Maintenance Reserve. On April 8, 2020, an amendment was signed for the lease to defer the installment payment of annual rent due on April 15, 2020 to be paid no later than May 15, 2020 and to defer the installment payment of annual rent due July 15, 2020 to be paid no later than December 31, 2020. On December 30, 2020, a second amendment was signed for the lease to allow half of the annual rent due on December 31, 2020 to be paid on July 15, 2021 and the other half to be paid on July 15, 2022. Prior to January 15, 2035 the City and the lessee will have the ability to negotiate a plan for renovation to the MPEV, the agreement anticipates renovation costs of \$15 million. Upon successful negotiation of the renovation milestones which includes the renovation plan, amendment and completion of the renovation improvements the City and the lessee will have the ability to negotiate a series of renovation term extension options totaling 15 years. The agreement identifies surface parking area as 1,000 parking spaces which are owned or controlled by the City and located no more than 1,600 feet from the MPEV. As detailed in the agreement the lessee shall have the exclusive use of the surface parking area for all events at the MPEV. During January 2018 the City entered into a Construction Manager at Risk agreement for the construction of the MPEV. The maximum guaranteed price of the MPEV was \$45.54 million. On March 20, 2018, the City issued the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2018 in the amount of \$38.8 million to construct and equip the MPEV. The additional funding for this project was from the Civic Center Improvement Fund reserves. The MPEV opened in April 2019.

In March 2023, the City issued \$4.6 million in additional Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds to complete renovations at the MPEV to meet Major League Baseball requirements. A third amendment to the MPEV lease agreement was approved in January 2024 allowing the City to pay \$175,000 of this annual debt service from a portion of the annual MPEV capital improvement and Maintenance Reserve Fund. The remaining debt service will be paid from the City's HOT allocation and CVB's HOT allocation.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

The City anticipates the use of hotel occupancy taxes to fund the two bond issues associated with the downtown parking garage and MPEV, specifically the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2016 and Series 2018. Currently, 3.5% of the 7% hotel tax revenues are used to pay outstanding debt and to offset the operating loss at the Civic Center Complex. Also 3% of the hotel tax is normally allocated to the Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) to also pay outstanding debt and to promote tourism and conventions in the City. The remaining half percent is used to subsidize events. Generally, the 3.5% for the Civic Center Complex is enough to offset the loss, and the balance is transferred to the Civic Center Improvement Fund for future capital needs.

For the Civic Center, the net result of issuing the hotel tax revenue bonds will be fewer funds for future capital for a period of time. The hotel occupancy tax revenue will ultimately need to grow to make up for the projected reductions to the CVB. Fortunately, the City has started to see recovery from the decreased hotel occupancy tax (HOT) revenues during 2020/2021 and 2021/2022. HOT revenues were down 25% in 2019/2020 versus 2018/2019, but up 54% in 2020/2021 and up another 14% in 2021/2022. HOT revenues were down 4% in 2022/2023 and a slight 1% in 2023/2024. Average increases over the previous ten years have been over 5% even with the 4% decrease in 2022/2023, 25% decrease in 2019/2020 and a 3% decrease in 2016/2017. These are the only three years in this period that reflect a decrease.

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Tax Supported Debt

Recovery Zone Build America Bonds, Series 2010

On April 15, 2010, the City issued \$1,392,000 Recovery Zone Build America Bonds, Series 2010. These bonds were issued at 5.81% with a 45% interest subsidy from the United States Treasury. The maturities range thru 2030 with an average interest coupon of 3.196% (net of the subsidy). The proceeds are to fund the City's portion of the construction of a bridge at Grand and 3rd Street, as well as street and drainage improvements. The annual principal maturities range from \$77,000 to \$88,000.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

On February 22, 2017, the City issued \$15,110,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of the refunding the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2007. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next ten years by \$2.7 million and resulted in a present value benefit of \$2.4 million. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which began May 15, 2017 at a 4.00% interest rate and the term bonds mature annually to May 15, 2027 in amounts ranging from \$1,625,000 to \$1,760,000. The bonds are not subject to optional redemption.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017

In conjunction with the General Obligation Refunding Bonds issued on February 22, 2017, the City issued \$6,940,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation for the purpose of acquiring a two-way radio communications system for the public safety department. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2018, at rates ranging from 3.00% to 3.50%, and the term bonds mature annually to February 15, 2037 in amounts ranging from \$140,000 to \$620,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2028, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Tax Supported Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017

The City issued \$21,280,000 of General Obligation Bonds on May 11, 2017 to address public safety and street capital improvement projects approved by voters during a November 2016 bond election. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2018, at rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2042 in amounts ranging from \$660,000 to \$1,270,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2028, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018

On July 18, 2018, the City issued \$22,145,000 of General Obligation Bonds for the purpose of public safety and street capital improvement projects approved by voters during a November 2016 bond election. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2019, at rates ranging from 3.125% to 5.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2028 in amounts ranging from \$650,000 to \$1,325,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2028, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

On May 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Refunding Series 2020 Bonds) in the total amount of \$50,450,000. The amount of the Refunding Series 2020 Bonds supported by tax revenue is \$960,000. The Bonds refunded \$52,080,783 of the City's existing debt. The refunding consisted of \$950,000 of tax supported debt, \$5,845,783 of special assessment and other revenue sources debt, and \$45,285,000 of water and sewer debt. The Refunding Series 2020 Bonds refunded \$950,000 of the 2009 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and have been removed from the City's books. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next three years by \$45,680 and resulted in an economic gain of \$38,348. The outstanding Refunding Series 2020 Bonds matured in 2022.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020

On May 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (GO Series 2020) in the total amount of \$8,100,000 for the purpose of constructing and improving public safety facilities. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2021, at rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2045 in amounts ranging from \$140,000 to \$485,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2028, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

On May 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (CO Series 2020) in the total amount of \$8,000,000 for the purpose of constructing and improving park and recreation facilities. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2021, at rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2050 in amounts ranging from \$150,000 to \$400,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2028, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Tax Supported Debt (Continued)

Tax Notes, Series 2020

On May 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020 (Notes Series 2020) in the total amount of \$3,520,000 for the purpose of acquiring land for municipal facilities. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2021, at rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.00% ranging in amounts from \$515,000 to \$545,000. The notes mature annually through 2027. The notes will not be subject to optional redemption.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021

The City issued \$52,985,000 of General Obligation Bonds on January 15, 2021 to address street capital improvement projects approved by voters during a November 2016 bond election. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2022, at rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2046 in amounts ranging from \$1,620,000 to \$2,775,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2031, on February 15, 2030, or any date thereafter.

On January 21, 2021, the City's General Obligation debt is rated AAA negative by Standards and Poor's.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

On March 15, 2022, the City of Amarillo, Texas issued Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022 (CO Series 2022) in the total amount of \$6,815,000 for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving and installing lighting for park and recreational facilities and for professional services rendered in connection therewith. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which begin February 15, 2023, at rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2043 in amounts ranging from \$100,000 to \$505,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2033, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2032 or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Tax Notes, Series 2022

On January 1, 2022, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Notes, Series 2022 (Notes Series 2022) in the total amount of \$23,900,000 for the purpose of renovating, improving and equipping an existing City-owned building and for professional services rendered in connection therewith. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin January 10, 2023 at an interest rate of 2.00%, ranging in amounts from \$4,790,000 to \$4,990,000. The notes mature annually through 2027. The notes are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on any date at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of the redemption.

Tax Notes, Series 2022B

On August 15, 2022 the City of Amarillo, Texas issued Tax Notes, Series 2022B (Notes 2022B) in the total amount of \$7,345,000 for the purpose of acquiring enterprise resource planning software and the construction and improvement of fuel islands for the fleet services department, as well as to pay the costs of issuing the Notes. Interest is payable in semi-annual instalments which begin February 15, 2023, at rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% and in amounts ranging from \$1,055,000 to \$1,290,000. The notes mature annually through 2029. The Notes will not be subject to optional redemption.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Special Assessment Debt

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014

On April 1, 2014, the City issued \$2,260,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014 for the purpose of financing enhancements of the park facilities in the Greenways Public Improvement District (\$725,000) and the Colonies Public Improvement District (\$1,535,000), respectively. Debt Service is to be funded out of special assessments on properties within each District. The principal and interest are payable in semi-annual installments at rates ranging from 3.00% to 3.625%, and the certificates are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$110,000 to \$155,000. The final maturity is August 15, 2034.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

In conjunction with the General Obligation Bonds issued on July 18, 2018, the City issued \$3,000,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certification of Obligation for the purpose of improving park facilities in the Colonies PID. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2019, at rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2038 in amounts ranging from \$130,000 to \$205,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2028, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

On January 15, 2021, the City issued \$975,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certification of Obligation for the purpose of improving park facilities in the Greenways PID. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2022, at rates ranging from 1.00% to 3.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2041 in amounts ranging from \$40,000 to \$60,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2031, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2030, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

As discussed above, the City issued the Refunding Series 2020 Bonds in the total amount of \$50,450,000. The amount of the Refunding Series 2020 Bonds supported by special assessment and other sources revenue is \$5,700,000. The Refunding Series 2020 Bonds refunded \$170,000 of the Series 2003 Certificates of Obligation, \$230,738 of the Series 2006 Certificates of Obligation, \$305,000 of the Series 2008A Certificates of Obligation, \$755,000 of the Series 2008B Certificates of Obligation, \$2,885,000 of the Series 2011A Certificates of Obligation, and \$1,500,000 of the Series 2011B Certificates of Obligation Bonds. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and have been removed from the City's books. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next eighteen years by \$1,497,571 and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,346,586. The outstanding Refunding Series 2020 Bonds mature annually thru 2037 with principal payments ranging from \$115,000 to \$200,000 and provide an interest rate ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2028, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023

On January 1, 2023, the City issued \$9,825,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certification of Obligation for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving landfill and park facilities. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2024, at rates ranging from 4.00%

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Special Assessment Debt (Continued)

to 5.00%, and the serial bonds mature annually to February 15, 2043 in amounts ranging from \$320,000 to \$740,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2033, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2032, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2016

On April 13, 2016, the City issued the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2016 (Series 2016) in the amount of \$11,995,000 to construct and equip the downtown Amarillo parking garage located in the vicinity of the City's convention center facilities. Debt service is to be funded by the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Principal and interest are payable annually at rates ranging from 3.20% to 4.25% and are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$365,000 to \$740,000. Final maturity is August 15, 2043.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2018

On March 20, 2018, the City issued the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2018 (Series 2018) in the amount of \$38,835,000 to construct and equip a multiuse facility. Debt service is to be funded by the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Principal and interest are payable annually at rates ranging from 3.55% to 4.40% and are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$900,000 to \$2,305,000. Final maturity is August 15, 2033 with additional maturities of \$6,915,000 4.20% term bonds due August 15, 2038 and \$19,120,000 4.40% term bonds due August 15, 2048. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after August 15, 2027, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2026, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2023

On March 15, 2023, the City issued the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2023 (Series 2023) in the amount of \$4,575,000 to construct, improve, enlarge, and equip municipal buildings. Debt service is to be funded by the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Principal and interest are payable annually at rates ranging from 5.00% to 5.406% and are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$145,000 to \$365,000. Final maturity is August 15, 2043.

Summary of changes in the governmental activities debt for the year ended September 30, 2024, is as follows:

	Tax Supported Debt	Special Assessment Debt and Other Revenue Sources	Total Government Activities Debt
Principal balances outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ 146,753,000	\$ 73,450,000	\$ 220,203,000
Principal maturities	(11,190,000)	(2,565,000)	(13,755,000)
Balances September 30, 2024	135,563,000	70,885,000	206,448,000
Balance of unamortized discount/premium	7,444,767	1,416,557	8,861,324
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 143,007,767</u>	<u>\$ 72,301,557</u>	<u>\$ 215,309,324</u>

At September 30, 2024, the required debt service reserved fund was \$382,522. The amount available in this account was \$1,785,913.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Water and Sewer Bonds

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009

On December 29, 2009, the City issued Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009C in the amount of \$18,075,000. The Series 2009C bonds mature annually through 2031 with annual principal payment of \$905,000 and provide for 0% interest rate.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013

On July 10, 2013, the City issued the Waterworks and Sewer System New Series Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 in the amount of \$1,310,000. The Series bonds matured annually through 2023 in principal amounts of \$135,000 and provide for an interest rate of 0.85%. The proceeds will be used to fund the design of the Osage to Arden Road pipeline.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

On January 22, 2014, the City issued the Waterworks and Sewer System New Series Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 in the amount of \$8,495,000. The Series 2014 bonds mature annually through 2033 in principal amounts ranging from \$430,000 to \$495,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 1.81% to 2.62%. These funds will be used for the design and construction of Georgia Street Interceptor project. This project will eliminate a lift station and ensure proper operation of the collection system in the area. This bond issue will also fund the planning and design for the replacement of Lift Station 32. Included in this financing is an additional amount of \$441,131 of loan forgiveness for a total project of \$8.9 million.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015

On October 2, 2015, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 in the amount of \$17,195,000. The Series 2015 bonds mature annually through 2035 in principal amounts ranging from \$835,000 to \$950,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 0.88% to 1.59%. These funds will be used for the construction of the Arden Road transmission pipeline project from the Osage water treatment plant to the connection for the Arden Road pump station. This allows the City to move an additional 20 million gallons per day which allows the City to deliver the new water supply from the Potter County well field to the west side of town.

Water and Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

On October 2, 2015, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks & Sewer System Refunding Bonds, New Series 2015A (Series 2015A Bonds) in the amount of \$21,145,000. The Series 2015A Bonds refunded the Series 2005, 2006 and 2006A Bonds. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and have been removed from the City's books. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next sixteen years by \$4,259,179 and resulted in an economic gain of \$3,494,212 and the present value benefit of \$2,623,562. The outstanding Series 2015A Bonds mature annually thru 2032 with principal payments ranging from \$375,000 to \$1,615,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

On May 11, 2017 the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2017 in the amount of \$31,005,000. The New Series 2017 bonds mature annually through 2037 in principal amounts ranging from \$1,500,000 to \$2,035,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. These funds will be used for the construction of the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system as identified through a five-year community improvement plan.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018A

On July 19, 2018, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A in the amount of \$12,500,000. The New Series 2018A bonds mature annually through 2038 in principal amounts ranging from \$590,000 to \$705,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 0.95% to 1.60%. These funds will be used for the construction of Lift Station 32. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on October 1, 2028, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018B

On July 19, 2018, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018B in the amount of \$14,610,000. The New Series 2018B bonds mature annually through 2034 in principal amounts ranging from \$625,000 to \$845,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% with additional maturities of \$1,790,000 3.50% term bonds due April 1, 2036 and \$1,915,000 3.50% term bonds due April 1, 2038. These funds will be used for the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system as identified through a five-year community improvement plan. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2028, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2020

On July 14, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (Series 2020 Bonds) in the amount of \$28,500,000. The Series 2020 bonds mature annually through 2040 with principal payments of \$1,425,000 and bear no interest. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2031, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on October 1, 2030, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A

On May 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A (Series 2020A Bonds) in the amount of \$9,775,000 with a premium of \$642,656. The Series 2020A Bonds refunded \$10,230,000 of the Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2011. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and have been removed from the City's books. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next eleven years by \$1,485,127 and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,351,098. The outstanding Refunding Series 2020 Bonds mature annually thru 2031 with principal payments ranging from \$820,000 to \$1,040,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2028, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

As discussed above, the City issued the Refunding Series 2020 Bonds in the total amount of \$50,450,000. The amount of the Refunding Series 2020 Bonds supported by water and sewer revenue is \$43,880,000. The Refunding Series 2020 Bonds refunded \$16,480,000 of the Series 2009 Certificates of Obligation, \$27,140,000 of the Series 2009B Certificates of Obligation, and \$1,665,000 of the Series 2011 General Obligation Bonds. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and have been removed from the City's books. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next ten years by \$2,807,342 and resulted in an economic gain of \$2,492,547. The outstanding Refunding Series 2020 Bonds mature annually thru 2029 with principal payments ranging from \$2,245,000 to \$3,275,000 and

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

provide for interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2029, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2028, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2021

On February 1, 2021, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (Series 2021 Bonds) in the amount of \$25,900,000. The Series 2021 bonds mature annually through 2041 with principal payments of \$1,125,000 to \$1,565,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.00%. These funds will be used for the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2031, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2030, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

On August 1, 2022, the City of Amarillo, Texas issued the Waterworks and Sewer System New Series Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 in the amount of \$52,590,000 for the purpose of the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which begin April 1, 2023, at rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2042 in amounts ranging from \$1,845,000 to \$3,990,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2032, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2031 or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023

On January 1, 2023, the City of Amarillo, Texas issued the Waterworks and Sewer System New Series Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 in the amount of \$42,920,000 for the purpose of the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which begin October 1, 2023, at rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2043 in amounts ranging from \$1,250,000 to \$3,255,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2033, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2032 or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

On December 1, 2023, the City of Amarillo, Texas issued the Waterworks and Sewer System New Series Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 in the amount of \$19,300,000 for the purpose of the improvement and extension of the City's waterworks and sewer system and to pay issuance costs on the Bonds. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which begin October 1, 2024, at rates ranging from 4.00% to 6.00%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2053 in amounts ranging from \$125,000 to \$1,155,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after April 1, 2034, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on April 1, 2033 or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

A summary of changes in Water and Sewer System bonded debt for the year ended September 30, 2024, is as follows:

Principal outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ 256,085,000
New Issues	19,300,000
Principal maturities	<u>(15,315,000)</u>
Principal outstanding, September 30, 2024	260,070,000
Unamortized redemption premium	<u>15,353,552</u>
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 275,423,552</u>

The net revenues of the Water and Sewer System are pledged to secure this debt. In accordance with bond covenants, the following special funds or accounts must be maintained:

- A revenue fund, to which all gross revenues are to be credited immediately upon receipt.
- An interest and redemption fund, to be funded by transfers from pledged revenues in approximately equal monthly installments, sufficient to pay the next succeeding interest and principal payments. The 2024/2025 obligation is \$10,171,803. At September 30, 2024, the amount available in this account was \$13,434,087.
- A reserve fund, to be funded monthly by transfers from pledged revenues in the amount equal to 1/60th of the average annual principal and interest requirements of the bonds until the fair value of the reserve fund is equal to the average annual debt service requirements of the then outstanding bonds. At September 30, 2024, the combined requirement amounted to \$3,366,439, and the amount available in this account was \$3,845,346.

The interest/redemption and reserve funds required by the bond covenants are reported in the financial statements as noncurrent assets and liabilities. The various revenue bond covenants require that the City carry insurance against risks, accidents or casualties to the extent usually carried by corporations operating like properties.

The City is subject to arbitrage provisions under the Internal Revenue Code, which requires that excess earnings on invested proceeds from tax-exempt bond sales over interest expense paid to bond holders be remitted to the Internal Revenue Service. The City's governmental-activities and business-type activities recorded an arbitrage liability at September 30, 2024, of \$2,729,513 and \$7,390,121, respectively. The City has maintained its tax-exempt status during 2024.

The City has the right to issue additional Waterworks and Sewer Revenue Bonds, subordinate to these issues. Moreover, the City can issue additional parity debt so long as the net Water and Sewer System revenues exceed the debt service on the prior bonds together with any additional borrowings by 1.25 times.

On December 20, 2022, Standard & Poor's Rating Services assigned a rating of AA+ and an outlook of stable on the City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2023.

Water Authority Obligations

In 1968 the City, together with 10 other cities, entered into a contract with the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA) to reimburse it for the cost of constructing a dam and aqueduct system in exchange for the water to be provided from the reservoir. The dam is located approximately 35 miles northeast of the City.

CRMWA, 2017 Revenue Refunding Issuance

CRMWA issued Subordinate Lien Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 in the amount of \$11,465,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.00% - 5.00%. The proceeds were used to advance refund \$13,575,000 of outstanding Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 which had interest rates ranging from

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

CRMWA, 2017 Revenue Refunding Issuance

3.00% - 5.00%. The net proceeds of \$14,228,820 (including a \$1,317,090 premium, a debt service reserve contribution of \$1,684,400, less \$237,670 in underwriting fees and other issuance costs) were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide funds for the future debt service payment on the refunded bonds. The refunded portion of the Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 is considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the statement of net position. The City's proportionate share of Series 2017 bonds is \$2,073,697 at September 30, 2024. The City's portion of the principal payments for the 2017 issue range from \$341,216 to \$558,539.

CRMWA, 2020 Revenue Refunding Issuance

During December 2011, CRMWA issued debt in the amount \$81,630,000 to fund the purchase of additional water rights in the Ogallala Aquifer. The City participated in this issue and the City's proportionate share of the bond issue was \$33,536,053. The bonds were issued at a premium and the City's proportionate share was \$3,091,199 with bond issuance cost of \$473,755. During 2021, the 2011 CRMWA issue was refunded with the 2020 refunding issue. At September 30, 2024, the City's proportionate share of the 2020 issue is \$12,320,278. The City's portion of the principal payments for the 2020 issue range from \$742,233 to \$2,193,147 with an interest rate ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%.

The City increased Water and Sewer rates by 6% beginning October 1, 2011, and by 5% effective October 1, 2012, to help pay for the purchase of the Ochiltree County water rights and the City's portion of the CRMWA debt. The City increased rates effective October 1, 2013, by 2% to help pay for the 2013 and 2014 Water and Sewer Revenue bonds.

CRMWA, 2021 Revenue Refunding Issuance

On January 22, 2013, CRMWA issued a Subordinate Lien Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 in the amount of \$39,505,000 for the advance refunding of the 2005 CRMWA Contract Revenue Series. The 2012 Refunding Bonds will reduce total debt service payments over the next thirteen years by \$5,063,754 with Amarillo's share at \$2,443,576. The refunding resulted in an economic gain of \$4,259,006 with Amarillo's share at \$2,044,083. During 2022, the 2012 CRMWA issue was refunded with the 2021 refunding issue. At September 30, 2024, the City's proportionate share of the 2021 issue is \$1,364,693. The City's portion of the principal payments for the 2021 issue range from \$1,364,693 to \$1,364,693 with an interest rate ranging from 1.75% to 1.75%.

CRMWA, 2023 Revenue Refunding Issuance

During 2015, CRMWA issued a Subordinate Lien Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 with the City's proportionate share of \$5,560,338 for the partial refunding of the 2006 CRMWA Contract Revenue Series. During 2023, the 2014 CRMWA issue was refunded with the 2023 refunding issue. The refunding resulted in an economic gain of \$430,579 with Amarillo's share at \$174,905. At September 30, 2024, the City's proportionate share of the 2023 issue is \$3,036,758. The City's portion of the principal payments for the 2023 issue range from \$1,222,692 to \$1,342,524 with an interest rate ranging of 5.00%.

A summary of changes in the City's CRMWA debt for the year ended September 30, 2024, is reflected in the following table:

Principal outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ 25,086,243
Principal maturities	<u>(6,563,752)</u>
Principal outstanding, September 30, 2024	18,522,491
Unamortized redemption discount/premium	<u>3,216,995</u>
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 21,739,486</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Drainage Utility Bonds

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012A

On December 12, 2012, the City issued \$6,260,000 in Combination Tax and Drainage Utility Revenue Certificates of Obligations (COs). The 2012A issue is mainly for drainage improvements on Farmers Avenue. The 2012A bonds have a final maturity of August 15, 2032. The COs are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$265,000 to \$320,000 and provide for an interest rate of 2.00%. In addition to the tax pledge, the Drainage Utility COs have an unlimited net pledge of the Drainage Utility System of 1.25 times net revenue. The City intends to fund the debt entirely from the Drainage Utility and not levy a property tax for the COs. Thus, the debt is structured similar to the Water & Sewer revenue debt.

Drainage Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

On April 1, 2014, the City issued \$6,080,000 in Drainage Utility Revenue Bonds. The 2014 issue is mainly for drainage improvements on Martin Road. The 2014 bonds have a final maturity of 2034. The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption in annual amounts ranging from \$295,000 to \$410,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 3.75%. The bonds have an unlimited net pledge of the Drainage Utility System of 1.25 times net revenue.

Drainage Revenue Bonds, Series 2020

On July 1, 2020, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (Series 2020 Bonds) in the amount of \$9,240,000. The Series 2020 Bonds mature annually thru 2040 with principal payments ranging from \$400,000 to \$550,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after August 15, 2029, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2028, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Drainage Revenue Bonds, Series 2021

On February 1, 2021, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (Series 2021 Bonds) in the amount of \$9,160,000. The Series 2021 Bonds mature annually thru 2041 with principal payments ranging from \$400,000 to \$540,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after August 15, 2031, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2030, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Drainage Revenue Bonds, Series 2023

On January 1, 2023, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas, Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (Series 2023 Bonds) in the amount of \$4,675,000. The Series 2023 Bonds mature annually thru 2042 with principal payments ranging from \$105,000 to \$400,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after August 15, 2033, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2032, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Drainage Utility Bonds (Continued)

Drainage Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

On March 15, 2024, the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Series 2024 Bonds) in the amount of \$38,135,000. The Series 2024 Bonds mature annually through 2054 with principal payments ranging from \$150,000 to \$2,630,000 and provide for interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after August 15, 2035, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

A summary of changes in Drainage Utility bonded debt for the year ended September 30, 2024, is as follows:

Principal outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ 27,555,000
New issue	38,135,000
Principal maturities	<u>(1,425,000)</u>
Principal outstanding, September 30, 2024	64,265,000
Unamortized redemption premium	<u>3,079,295</u>
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 67,344,295</u>

On December 20, 2022, Standard & Poor's Rating Services assigned a rating of AA+ and an outlook of stable on the City of Amarillo, Texas Drainage Utility Revenue Bonds.

Airport Bonds

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024

On March 15, 2024 the City issued the City of Amarillo, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Notes, Taxable Series 2024 (Series 2024) in the total amount of \$3,085,000 for the purpose of constructing, improving, and equipping municipal airport hangers and professional services rendered in connection therewith. Interest is payable in semi-annual installments which will begin February 15, 2025 at rates ranging from 4.85% to 5.530%. The serial bonds mature annually through 2044 in amounts ranging from \$45,000 to \$250,000. The City reserved the right to redeem the bonds with maturities on or after February 15, 2034, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 15, 2033, or any date thereafter, at par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

A summary of changes in Airport Bonds for the year ended September 30, 2024, is as follows:

Principal outstanding, October 1, 2023	\$ -
New issue	<u>3,085,000</u>
Principal outstanding, September 30, 2024	3,085,000
Unamortized redemption premium/discount	<u>(21,954)</u>
Net balances, September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 3,063,046</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Summary Information - Long-Term Bonds and Contracts

Bond issues outstanding at September 30, 2024, are summarized in Table 8 below.

	Interest Rates	Final Maturity Date	Principal Amount Outstanding	Annual Principal Installments
City of Amarillo indebtedness				
General Obligation (debt)				
Payable from tax revenues				
Recovery Zone Build America Bonds, Series 2010	5.81%	2030	\$ 493,000	\$ 77,000 = \$ 88,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	4.00%	2027	5,075,000	1,625,000 = 1,760,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017	3.00 - 3.50%	2037	3,415,000	140,000 = 620,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017	3.00 - 5.00%	2042	17,470,000	660,000 = 1,270,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018	3.00 - 5.00%	2043	18,745,000	650,000 = 1,325,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020	2.00 - 5.00%	2045	7,630,000	140,000 = 485,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	2.00 - 5.00%	2050	7,515,000	150,000 = 400,000
Tax Notes, Series 2020	2.00 - 3.00%	2027	1,590,000	515,000 = 545,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021	2.00 - 4.00%	2046	49,135,000	1,620,000 = 2,775,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022	3.00 - 4.00%	2043	6,715,000	100,000 = 505,000
Tax Notes, Series 2022	2.00%	2027	14,670,000	4,790,000 = 4,990,000
Tax Notes, Series 2022B - Purpose 2	3.00 - 5.00%	2029	3,110,000	560,000 = 685,000
Payable from special assessments				
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2014	3.00 - 3.625%	2034	1,305,000	110,000 = 155,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2018	3.00 - 4.00%	2038	2,325,000	130,000 = 305,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	2.00%	2028	600,000	140,000 = 170,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2021	1.00 - 3.00%	2041	865,000	40,000 = 60,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2023	4.00 - 5.00%	2043	3,930,000	320,000 = 740,000
Payable from other sources				
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	2.00 - 3.00%	2037	2,285,000	155,000 = 200,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	2.00 - 3.00%	2032	1,020,000	115,000 = 140,000
Tax Notes, Series 2022B - Purpose 1	3.00 - 5.00%	2029	2,750,000	495,000 = 605,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2023	4.00 - 5.00%	2043	5,805,000	320,000 = 740,000
Hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds, Series 2016	3.20 - 4.25%	2043	9,995,000	365,000 = 740,000
Hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds, Series 2018	3.55 - 4.40%	2048	35,500,000	900,000 = 2,305,000
Hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds, Series 2023	4.696 - 5.406%	2043	4,505,000	145,000 = 365,000
Waterworks and Sewer Bonds				
2014 revenue issuance	1.81 - 2.62%	2033	4,145,000	430,000 = 495,000
2015 revenue issuance	0.88 - 1.59%	2035	9,750,000	835,000 = 950,000
2015A revenue refunding issuance	3.00 - 4.00%	2032	7,015,000	375,000 = 1,615,000
2017 revenue issuance	3.00 - 5.00%	2037	22,160,000	1,500,000 = 2,035,000
2018A revenue issuance	0.95 - 1.60%	2038	8,985,000	590,000 = 705,000
2018B revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2038	11,145,000	625,000 = 845,000
2020 revenue issuance	0.00%	2040	22,800,000	1,425,000 = 1,425,000
2020A revenue issuance	2.00 - 3.00%	2031	6,555,000	820,000 = 1,040,000
2021 revenue issuance	2.00 - 4.00%	2041	22,740,000	1,125,000 = 1,565,000
2022 revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2042	51,090,000	1,845,000 = 3,990,000
2023 revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2043	42,920,000	1,250,000 = 3,255,000
2024 revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2053	19,300,000	125,000 = 1,155,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2009C	0.00%	2031	6,335,000	905,000 = 905,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	2.00 - 3.00%	2029	26,130,000	2,245,000 = 3,275,000
Drainage Bonds				
2014 revenue issuance	3.00 - 3.75%	2034	3,485,000	295,000 = 410,000
2020 revenue issuance	2.00 - 5.00%	2040	7,810,000	400,000 = 550,000
Combination tax/revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2012A	2.00%	2032	2,745,000	265,000 = 320,000
2021 revenue issuance	2.00 - 4.00%	2041	8,110,000	400,000 = 540,000
2023 revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2042	4,380,000	105,000 = 400,000
2024 revenue issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2054	38,135,000	150,000 = 2,630,000
Airport Bonds				
Certificates of Obligations, Series 2024	4.82 - 5.55%	2044	3,085,000	45,000 = 250,000
Total City of Amarillo issuances			\$33,368,000	
Canadian River Water Authority indebtedness				
2017 refunding issuance	3.00 - 5.00%	2029	2,073,702	141,216 = 558,539
2020 refunding issuance	4.00 - 5.00%	2031	12,320,378	742,333 = 2,193,147
2021 refunding issuance	1.75 - 5.00%	2025	1,091,754	1,364,693 = 1,364,693
2023 refunding issuance	5.00%	2027	3,036,757	1,222,693 = 1,347,524
Total City share of Water Authority indebtedness			18,522,491	
Total bond issues outstanding			\$ 51,890,491	

Table 8 - Description of Individual Bond Issues Outstanding

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Summary Information - Long-Term Bonds and Contracts (Continued)

The annual requirements to amortize all bonds outstanding, including interest, are shown in Table 9 below.

For the Year Ended September 30,	Tax-Supported Debt		Special Assessment and Other Supported Debt		Water & Sewer Debt		Water Authority Debt	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 11,542,000	\$ 3,815,355	\$ 1,535,000	\$ 775,732	\$ 18,410,000	\$ 8,420,681	\$ 4,581,665	\$ 2,939,147
2026	11,923,000	3,432,996	1,580,000	715,332	19,235,000	7,701,770	3,584,779	2,068,705
2027	12,316,000	3,036,478	1,635,000	652,407	19,675,000	7,147,880	2,976,037	1,186,162
2028	5,148,000	2,689,513	1,700,000	586,807	18,845,000	6,575,771	2,396,974	337,861
2029	5,366,000	2,477,710	3,395,000	1,755,700	16,815,000	6,044,963	2,181,222	230,578
2030-2034	25,288,000	10,010,038	9,285,000	1,799,609	66,470,000	23,575,673	2,801,814	154,191
2035-2039	28,425,000	6,422,668	1,640,000	99,264	59,755,000	13,160,648	-	-
2040-2044	27,325,000	2,493,553	115,000	2,250	32,005,000	4,604,480	-	-
2045-2049	7,830,000	293,347	-	-	4,520,000	1,495,612	-	-
2050-2054	400,000	5,250	-	-	4,340,000	470,693	-	-
	<u>\$ 135,563,000</u>	<u>\$ 34,676,908</u>	<u>\$ 20,885,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,387,101</u>	<u>\$ 260,070,000</u>	<u>\$ 79,198,171</u>	<u>\$ 18,522,491</u>	<u>\$ 6,916,644</u>

For the Year Ended September 30,	Drainage Debt		Airport Debt		Hotel Occupancy Tax Debt		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 1,620,000	\$ 2,467,907	\$ 45,000	\$ 211,759	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 2,146,155	\$ 39,143,665	\$ 20,776,736
2026	1,675,000	2,412,907	95,000	158,548	1,465,000	2,095,274	39,557,779	18,585,532
2027	1,740,000	2,351,707	100,000	153,744	1,520,000	2,040,835	39,962,037	16,569,213
2028	1,805,000	2,287,956	105,000	148,619	1,580,000	1,981,484	31,579,974	14,608,011
2029	1,875,000	2,216,944	115,000	143,119	1,640,000	1,918,739	31,387,222	14,787,753
2030-2034	10,420,000	10,036,627	655,000	621,953	9,265,000	8,526,312	124,184,814	54,724,383
2035-2039	12,370,000	8,082,565	855,000	427,500	11,435,000	6,368,033	114,480,000	34,560,678
2040-2044	10,710,000	5,747,265	1,115,000	161,063	13,040,000	3,600,639	84,310,000	16,609,250
2045-2049	9,920,000	3,802,090	-	-	8,645,000	971,520	30,915,000	6,562,569
2050-2054	12,130,000	1,580,463	-	-	-	-	16,870,000	2,056,406
	<u>\$ 64,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,986,431</u>	<u>\$ 3,085,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,026,285</u>	<u>\$ 50,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 29,648,991</u>	<u>\$ 552,390,491</u>	<u>\$ 199,840,531</u>

Table 9 – Annual Debt Service Requirements, Including Interest

Provision for Compensated Absences

The City provides for its full-time employees annual leave of two to five weeks, depending upon years of service with the City. Civilian, full-time employees hired prior to October 1, 2007 and Fire Fighters and Police Officers may accumulate up to 65 days of annual leave to be paid in a lump sum upon termination of employment. Civilian, full-time employees hired after October 1, 2007 may accumulate 30 days of annual leave to be paid in a lump sum upon termination of employment.

The City also provides its full-time employees sick leave of twelve working days each year for Civilian employees and fifteen working days each year for Fire Fighters and Police Officers.

For full-time Civilian employees hired prior to October 1, 2007 sick leave may be accumulated without limit. Upon termination, if the employee has over ten years of continuous service, they will receive a lump sum payment of their sick leave not to exceed 90 days. Fire Fighters and Police Officers, regardless of years of service, shall be paid a lump sum payment not to exceed 90 days upon their termination of employment.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Provision for Compensated Absences (Continued)

Full-time Civilian employees hired prior to October 1, 2007 and Fire Fighters and Police Officers who are eligible to retire will be allowed to convert any available sick leave, above the 90 days sick leave paid at retirement, and annual leave, above the 65 days annual leave paid at retirement, into a Health Reimbursement Account (HRA). For this purpose, each 30 hours, for Civilian employees and Police Officers, or each 42 hours, for 12-hour Fire Fighters of accrued leave above the max paid out will be converted to the equivalent of one month of retiree-only health benefit coverage. The resulting dollar value will be deposited into the retiree's HRA.

Full-time Civilian employees hired after October 1, 2007 may accumulate 60 days of sick leave. This will be paid in a lump-sum upon termination if the employee has ten continuous years of service.

In certain cases, compensatory time, in lieu of cash payments for overtime, may be granted to non-exempt employees at the rate of 1.0 hours or 1.5 hours for each hour worked for which overtime is required. Civilian employees are limited to 80 hours of compensatory time while Fire Fighters and Police Officers may accrue up to 120 hours. Upon termination all non-exempt employees will be eligible to receive a lump sum payment for any accrued compensatory time which has not already been taken off as time off with pay.

The obligation of the City with respect to vested benefits at September 30, 2024, under the annual leave policy was \$12,670,176, compensated time policy was \$1,751,940, and under the sick leave policy was \$11,403,580, and under the individual health retirement account policy was \$2,369,905.

These obligations were recognized in the financial statements as summarized in the following tabulation:

	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds
Balances at October 1, 2023	\$ 23,698,537	\$ 1,536,618
Terminations paid	(2,010,657)	(213,538)
Leave accrued	<u>4,813,529</u>	<u>371,112</u>
Balances at September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 26,501,409</u>	<u>\$ 1,694,192</u>

Of the above obligations, \$1,594,209 in the Government Funds and \$204,753 in the Proprietary Funds are estimated to be current. In prior years, the General Fund has liquidated the compensated absences liability related to governmental funds.

In 1997 the City established a debt service fund to provide for the portion of the liability applicable to the General Fund and certain special revenue funds. The net position in the fund at September 30, 2024, was \$-0-; \$707,231 of the obligation is funded in separate internal service funds and is accrued as a liability of these funds.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Provision for Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

The City owns a 662-acre rural site, which it operates for solid waste disposal purposes. Based on an amended permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality dated August 22, 2007, the site has an estimated total capacity of 43,098,100 tons or 89,787,477 cubic yards. It is estimated that 32.9% of the revised capacity was filled at September 30, 2023, and that the landfill has a projected remaining life of approximately 109 years at the current rate of usage. State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on the site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. The construction as well as the cost of wells, which have been installed for monitoring the underlying water table for any impact on it of ongoing landfill activities, were funded by waste collection and disposal revenues of the City's General Fund, and are included in capital assets of the governmental activities.

Governmental accounting standards require that, for periods beginning after June 15, 1993, governmental entities recognize an accrued liability for the estimated cost of equipment, facilities, and services for closure, and post-closure care expected to result in disbursements near or after the date that the facility stops accepting solid waste. The amount of the liability is based on what it would cost to have all such closure and post-closure care performed in the current year, and is assigned to periods based on cumulative landfill use. The City engaged an independent engineer who estimated the cost of final cover at \$8,145,871 for a 100-acre, two-cell segment. The estimated cost of monitoring the entire 662 acres during the statutory 30-year period is an additional \$1,780,200. Both computations were made in accordance with regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency, which require that the estimates be based on the current cost of hiring third parties to perform the services. The actual cost of these functions, when performed in future years, may differ because of inflation, changes in technology, changes in environmental regulations, or performance of certain of the functions by City personnel and equipment. Considering the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the addition of the Transfer station, closure costs would be about \$11.8 million and post-closure costs would be about \$3.5 million for a total of \$15.4 million in today's dollars. During fiscal year 2019/2020, the City determined a change in accounting estimate needed to occur on the calculation of estimated accrued liability. Previously tonnage was used for the total capacity, the capacity used, and the remaining capacity. It was determined that cubic yards were a more accurate way to measure capacity for estimated liability purposes due to the compaction rate, which varies from year to year, being a factor in when tonnage is used. Based on the cumulative usage of 30,157,725 cubic yards at September 30, 2024, together with the estimated 89,787,477-cubic yard capacity of the landfill, the accrued liability consists of the following elements:

Provision for final cover costs	\$ 4,718,216
Cost of post-closure care and monitoring	<u>1,416,375</u>
Total estimated accrued liability	<u>\$ 6,134,591</u>

Under laws and regulations administered by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, owners and operators are required to provide financial assurances that the funds needed for the closure of landfills will be available when needed. The City has elected to meet this responsibility by demonstrating its compliance with the "local government financial test," which promulgates criteria regarding financial strength, public notice, and record-keeping and reporting. The City fulfilled the financial strength test by demonstrating a current Standard & Poor's rating of AAA, together with a ratio of total annual revenues to the gross estimated cost of environmental obligations in excess of 100/43, together with meeting certain general conditions. It fulfills the public notice component by disclosure in this footnote, and fulfills the record-keeping and reporting component by submission of reports to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 13 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Long-term liabilities activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Balance Sept. 30, 2023 (Restated)	Amortization/ Accretion	Additions	Reductions	Balance Sept. 30, 2024	Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:						
Governmental activities						
General obligation bonds	\$ 142,205,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,530,000)	\$ 131,655,000	\$ 10,885,000
Recovery Zone Build America bonds	568,000	-	-	(75,000)	493,000	77,000
Tax-supported certificates of obligation	3,980,000	-	-	(565,000)	3,415,000	580,000
Unamortized offering premium	9,414,328	(553,004)	-	-	8,861,324	-
Special assessment and other debt	73,450,000	-	-	(2,565,000)	70,885,000	2,945,000
Total governmental activities	<u>229,617,328</u>	<u>(553,004)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(13,755,000)</u>	<u>215,309,324</u>	<u>14,487,000</u>
Business-type activities						
Water & sewer bonds	256,085,000	-	19,300,000	(15,315,000)	260,070,000	18,410,000
Premium on Water & sewer bonds	15,296,420	(759,700)	816,832	-	15,353,552	-
Water authority obligations	25,086,243	-	-	(6,563,752)	18,522,491	4,581,665
Premium on Water authority obligations	3,898,459	-	-	(681,464)	3,216,995	-
Airport bonds	-	-	3,085,000	-	3,085,000	45,000
Discount on Airport bonds	-	-	(21,954)	-	(21,954)	-
Drainage Utility bonds	27,555,000	-	38,135,000	(1,425,000)	64,265,000	1,620,000
Premium on Drainage Utility bonds	2,153,318	(92,535)	1,018,312	-	3,079,295	-
Total business-type activities	<u>330,074,640</u>	<u>(852,235)</u>	<u>62,333,190</u>	<u>(23,985,216)</u>	<u>367,570,379</u>	<u>24,656,665</u>
Total	<u>559,691,968</u>	<u>(1,405,239)</u>	<u>62,333,190</u>	<u>(37,740,216)</u>	<u>582,879,703</u>	<u>39,143,665</u>
Other liabilities:						
Governmental activities						
Compensated absences	23,698,537	-	4,813,529	(2,010,657)	26,501,409	1,594,209
Self-insurance liability	18,461,616	-	34,697,071	(31,068,704)	22,089,983	7,959,393
Right-to-use lease liability	6,358,949	-	9,012,356	(1,624,027)	13,747,278	3,628,515
Right-to-use SBITA liability	1,785,314	-	15,370,949	(283,932)	16,872,331	2,374,392
Provision for landfill and postclosure care costs	5,984,720	-	149,871	-	6,134,591	-
Net OPEB liability	39,102,670	-	10,677,739	(13,213,859)	36,566,550	-
Net pension liability	78,501,973	-	100,724,202	(80,683,462)	98,542,713	-
Total governmental activities	<u>173,893,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,445,717</u>	<u>(128,884,641)</u>	<u>220,454,855</u>	<u>15,556,509</u>
Business-type activities						
Compensated absences	1,536,618	-	371,112	(213,538)	1,694,192	204,753
Other accrued expenses	2,503,071	-	18,346	-	2,521,417	-
Right-to-use lease liability	-	-	544,499	-	544,499	217,899
Net OPEB liability	7,315,504	-	1,997,640	(2,472,109)	6,841,035	-
Net pension liability	8,892,293	-	10,164,551	(7,788,358)	11,268,486	-
Total business-type activities	<u>20,247,486</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,096,148</u>	<u>(10,474,005)</u>	<u>22,869,629</u>	<u>422,652</u>
Total	<u>194,141,265</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,541,865</u>	<u>(139,358,646)</u>	<u>243,324,484</u>	<u>15,979,161</u>
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 753,833,233</u>	<u>\$ (1,405,239)</u>	<u>\$ 250,875,055</u>	<u>\$ (177,098,862)</u>	<u>\$ 826,204,187</u>	<u>\$ 55,122,826</u>

For the governmental activities, compensated absences, postemployment benefits and net pension liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

NOTE 14 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

The following tabulation reflects the composition of interfund balances at September 30, 2024.

Receivable Fund		Payable Funds	
General Fund	\$ 2,962,163	Nonmajor Govt. Funds	\$ 2,058,583
		Internal Service Funds	903,580
	<u>\$ 2,962,163</u>		<u>\$ 2,962,163</u>
General Construction Fund	\$ 12,090,000	General Fund	\$ 36,350,000
Nonmajor Govt. Funds	24,314,384	Nonmajor Govt. Funds	54,384
	<u>\$ 36,404,384</u>		<u>\$ 36,404,384</u>
Internal Service Funds	\$ 20,605,872	General Fund	\$ 19,697,331
		Proprietary Funds	908,541
	<u>\$ 20,605,872</u>		<u>\$ 20,605,872</u>
Proprietary Funds	\$ 33,760,234	Nonmajor Govt. Funds	\$ 490,389
		Internal Service Funds	605,173
		General Fund	32,664,672
	<u>\$ 33,760,234</u>		<u>\$ 33,760,234</u>

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 14 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

All transactions between funds represent "due to/from other funds" caused by cash from one fund paying for expenditures or expenses of another.

The following tabulations summarize interfund cash transfers made during the year:

<u>Transfers To Fund</u>		<u>Transfers From Fund</u>	
General Fund	\$ 2,226,115	General Construction Fund	\$ 1,480,829
		Nonmajor Govt. Funds	745,286
	<u>\$ 2,226,115</u>		<u>\$ 2,226,115</u>
General Construction Fund	\$ 14,560,867	Nonmajor Govt. Funds	\$ 5,968,088
		COVID-19 Relief Fund	2,780,611
		General Fund	5,812,168
	<u>\$ 14,560,867</u>		<u>\$ 14,560,867</u>
Nonmajor Govt. Funds	\$ 28,369,422	General Fund	\$ 11,270,877
		Nonmajor Govt. Funds	6,047,048
		COVID-19 Relief Fund	1,051,439
		Internal Service	3,064,129
		Proprietary Funds	5,407,844
		General Construction	1,528,085
	<u>\$ 28,369,422</u>		<u>\$ 28,369,422</u>
Proprietary Funds	\$ 3,036,469	Nonmajor Govt. Funds	\$ 3,036,469
	<u>\$ 3,036,469</u>		<u>\$ 3,036,469</u>
Internal Service	\$ 4,654,713	General Fund	\$ 212,251
		General Construction Fund	50,246
		Nonmajor Govt. Fund	2,535,202
		COVID-19 Relief Fund	1,708,193
		Proprietary Funds	148,821
	<u>\$ 4,654,713</u>		<u>\$ 4,654,713</u>

In general, transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that collects the money to the fund that expends the money, (2) move receipts restricted or earmarked for debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in a fund to provide operating advances to other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. The due to/from balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that transactions are recorded in the accounting system and payments between funds are made.

NOTE 15 - WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT

The City's water is supplied by a series of underground wells, together with water that is purchased from CRMWA.

CRMWA is a water district that was created in 1953 by the Texas legislature for the purpose of supplying water from the Canadian River to eleven cities that wished to participate in its activities. A board of nineteen individual board members, two of whom are selected by the City, governs the affairs of the District.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 15 - WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT (CONTINUED)

CRMWA was originally created for the purpose of operating a dam, which had been constructed on the Canadian River approximately 35 miles northeast of Amarillo, the related water reservoir known as Lake Meredith, and an aqueduct system for the purpose of transporting the surface water to the member cities. The construction was performed under the direction of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Prior to construction, each of the member cities was allotted a portion of the water rights together with a proportionate share of the cost of the dam based on its contractual share of the water and a share of the aqueduct costs based on its water allocation and distance from the reservoir.

In 1996 CRMWA initiated a project to purchase and develop underground water rights in the northeastern portion of the Texas Panhandle to supplement CRMWA's available surface water. Water is transported from the well fields to be mixed with the lake water before entering the aqueduct system. Water deliveries of the well water to the member cities began in December 2001.

Each city is assessed for operating costs, which are accounted for by the City as an operating expense. Each member may sell part or all of its rights under the contract to other members of the aqueduct system. The last audited financial statements of CRMWA, as of September 30, 2024, and for its fiscal year then ended, reflect the following:

Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,979,875
Investments	8,333,359
Due from member cities and other receivable	11,761,064
Inventory	1,423,021
Debt Service Funds	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	5,326,021
Due from cities and other receivables	36,733,908
Land and land rights	6,510,277
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	314,106,856
Liabilities and Deferred Revenues	
Current liabilities	13,117,539
Noncurrent liabilities	47,101,233
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Deferred revenue from refunding	3,730,275
Net Position	<u>\$ 333,225,334</u>
Operating Revenues	
User assessments for operations	\$ 17,287,694
Operating Expenses	19,665,597
Nonoperating Revenue (Expense)	
Net contributions from member cities	684,897
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>4,051,442</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 2,358,436</u>

CRMWA's debt service consists of approximately \$56 million related to the underground water project. The CRMWA's annual debt services requirements, including interest, range from \$5.5 million to \$11.5 million with final repayment in 2031. Because certain member cities elected to fund their proportionate shares of these costs on a separate basis, and the City's contractual share of the available lake water is 36.57% and 63.43% of well water. The City's share of this debt is approximately \$18.5 million. The City's contractual water rights and its proportionate shares of CRMWA's various debt obligations are accounted for as assets and liabilities of its Water and Sewer System.

Because the cities that are members of the aqueduct system have the right to elect members of the governing Board, this arrangement has one of the attributes of a joint venture. However, the City has not reported this contract as a joint venture for the following reasons:

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 15 - WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT (CONTINUED)

- CRMWA was created by the State of Texas and is a subdivision thereof, as opposed to having been created by the members of CRMWA.
- The City has no vested rights in the assets of CRMWA, nor responsibility for its liabilities other than its proportionate share of the contractual construction obligations.
- The affairs of CRMWA are accounted for on a "financial flow" measurement focus, which is not consistent with the measurement focus required for the water and sewer enterprise fund.

NOTE 16 - HARRINGTON LIBRARY CONSORTIUM

The City is a member, as well as the fiscal agent, of a library consortium comprised of itself together with the Amarillo Junior College District and Amarillo Independent School District. The Consortium's purpose is to maintain a computer-based, online automated system to enhance the delivery of library information services to the citizens of the Panhandle of Texas. It provides a bibliographic database, an online catalog system, intralibrary and interlibrary circulation systems, and similar services to citizens through their local libraries. The Consortium is governed by a six-member council comprised of the chief administrator of the library services for each member, the chair of two of its committees and a representative of the Harrington User Group.

The original funding for the Consortium was a grant from a local charitable organization, the Harrington Foundation. Continuing operations are financed through user fees from the members and from subscribing libraries in the region. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the Consortium served over 100 libraries. The condensed financial statements of the Consortium at September 30, 2024, and for the year then ended are summarized in the table below.

Balance Sheet

Cash and other assets, net	\$ 1,718,172
Total liabilities	<u>(1,114,735)</u>
Net position	<u>\$ 603,437</u>
Revenues	
Operating revenues	\$ 347,114
Nonoperating revenues (expense)	<u>15,100</u>
Total revenues	362,214
Expenses	
Operating expenses	<u>(318,318)</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 43,896</u>

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Self-Insurance and Risk Management

The City's insurance coverage consists of self-insured programs supplemented by certain commercial insurance policies maintained with various carriers. The City's insurance and self-insurance programs are administered by a risk-management committee comprised of selected City management personnel. Each type of potential claim is discussed below.

The City of Amarillo has a blanket all risk property insurance policy with a \$100,000,000 policy limit. The blanket feature allows this limit to be used for one occurrence. Thus, if a property's scheduled value was not sufficient to cover a loss, the entire blanket would be used to cover the loss. The schedule of values and the coverage have been increasing over the last three years as property is added to the schedule, and replacement values have increased with increases in construction costs. Settlements of insurance have not exceeded coverage in the past three years.

Health and Accident: The City self-insures medical benefits for employees, retirees, and their covered dependents. The City purchases stop-loss coverage for specific claims over \$750,000. There is no limit on this coverage.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Property: Property insurance is maintained with commercial carriers, with a self-insured retention per occurrence of \$250,000 and wind/hail is 5% total value per occurrence minimum \$1,000,000. Total coverage for all scheduled buildings and contents including terrorism coverage is \$100 million. The property insurance policy also includes \$50 million in flood and earth-quake coverage and has a terrorism endorsement. The City received \$843,345 in 2023 and 2024 for a December 24, 2022 claim.

The City has an endorsement to its property insurance coverage for Fire and Extended Coverage (explosion and damage). Insurance is maintained with commercial carriers to the extent of \$100,000,000 potential liability. The City has incurred no losses with respect to this risk.

Automobile Liability and Physical Damage: The City has elected to fully self-insure these risks. As of November 12, 2021, the City insures large value fire apparatus against physical damage with a \$10k deductible if valued at less than \$1M and over \$1M is a \$50k deductible.

Workers' Compensation: City employees are entitled to statutory workers' compensation benefits. The City has a self-insurance retention of \$2 million per occurrence for any employee classified under code 7704 described as Firefighters and Drivers or code 7720 described as Police Officers and Drivers, and a self-insurance retention of \$1.5 million per occurrence for all others. The Excess Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Indemnity Policy was purchased to cover a major accident. Historically, the City has had one claim from 2003 that exceeded \$1 million self-insurance retention. The City had one claim from 2005 that exceeded \$1.5 million self-insurance retention.

General Liability: The City has elected to self-insure public official, professional, and general liability contingencies to the full extent of its statutory limits. The City carries medical professional insurance on the Public Health clinic for \$2 million each, \$5 million aggregate with a \$25,000 deductible. Additionally, no insurance is carried for crime or burglary losses or employee dishonesty, except for the minimal bonds required by law.

Law Enforcement Liability: The City has purchased Law Enforcement Liability Insurance with a \$100,000 deductible per occurrence and annual aggregate coverage of \$6 million. The City's largest claim has been a \$5 million Law Enforcement Liability Claim which was settled in FY 2004.

Unemployment Benefits: The City fully self-insures unemployment benefits, reimbursing the Texas Workforce Commission for claims on the basis of quarterly reports. Two internal service funds are used to account for the transactions associated with the various risks.

Employee Insurance Fund: Full-time employees are eligible to enroll in health and additional life insurance coverage for themselves and eligible dependents. A \$10,000 Basic Life Insurance policy is provided at no cost to full-time employees. Additional life insurance is purchased by the employee. Pre-65 retiree medical and dental benefits are available to eligible retirees and their dependents if they are enrolled in these benefit plans at time of retirement. Retirees can purchase a Basic Life Insurance policy of either \$5k or \$10k at time of retirement and if enrolled in the \$10k policy, the Spouse can be enrolled in a \$5k policy. While the City pays for the majority of the health insurance benefit, the employee and retiree do pay a portion of the overall healthcare premium. Health and life insurance plans are managed by third-party vendors for the City of Amarillo.

The City currently has specific stop loss coverage with a \$750,000 annual individual deductible but is self-insured for employee and retiree health coverage.

The Employee Insurance Fund is used to account for the collection of employer and employee contributions, and for payments of claims and insurance premiums. The City covers most of the cost of employee only coverage and contributes to spouse and family coverage. Retirees contribute based on their service with the City and retiree rates are also subsidized by the City. Liabilities are presented at the estimated amounts of incurred losses outstanding, without discounting. Effective January 1, 2016, Aetna

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Life Insurance Company became the medical third-party administrator (TPA) for the City of Amarillo. This change has allowed the City to obtain more favorable discounts with medical providers. Employees have up to one year after services are rendered in which to present their claims for reimbursement. The estimated current liability at September 30, 2024, related to incurred but not reported (IBNR) claims was \$2,056,920. The IBNR estimate was computed by management based on historical patterns and reference to previous actuarial estimates.

The following tabulation reflects changes in the estimated aggregate liabilities for incurred losses of the Employee Insurance Fund:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Estimated liabilities at beginning of year	\$ 1,774,751	\$ 2,025,060
Claims during year and changes in estimates	28,298,217	23,256,068
Payments during year	<u>(28,016,048)</u>	<u>(23,506,377)</u>
Estimated liabilities at end of year	<u>\$ 2,056,920</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,751</u>

Risk Management Fund

The transactions related to risk areas other than employee health are accounted for in the Risk Management Fund, which is funded through assessments to City departments at rates developed by reference to the actuarial studies of the self-insurance fund together with estimates of the charges by private insurers for similar coverages. Risks considered included general and airport liability, boiler and machinery, police, auto, and excess liability; workers' compensation; unemployment; crime/fidelity/burglary; property insurance deductibles and various other risk groups.

Actuarial studies of the Fund are made at least biennially. The actuary's methodology includes review of the City's historical experience with respect to each type of risk, together with insurance industry patterns and any amendments to the state workers' compensation laws.

An actuarial study of the self-insurance liability was done as of September 30, 2024. Management's estimate of the liability by the City was within recommended funding ranges of that study. Management estimated the liability for incurred losses at September 30, 2024, to be \$20,033,063.

The City is self-insured for most exposures. The most significant risk assigned to third-party carriers is the property insurance coverage in excess of the \$250,000 retention. The City also carries Excess Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Indemnity insurance with self-insurance retention of \$1.5 million.

The following tabulation reflects changes in the estimated aggregate liabilities for incurred claims of the Risk Management Fund:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Estimated liability at beginning of year	\$ 16,686,865	\$ 19,377,254
Claims during year and changes in estimates	6,398,854	1,119,099
Payments during year	<u>(3,052,656)</u>	<u>(3,809,488)</u>
Estimated liability at end of year	<u>\$ 20,033,063</u>	<u>\$ 16,686,865</u>

Litigation

The City has been named as defendant in a number of other lawsuits or complaints arising out of the ordinary course of conducting its operations. While several of these claims ask for the full amount allowed by state statute, it has been the City's experience that such actions, if pursued, result in losses of amounts substantially less than the claimed amounts. These complaints are similar to complaints resolved in prior years, which settlements comprise the City's historical experience that formed the basis for the actuarial determination of the estimated liability for presented and unrepresented claims payable at September 30, 2024.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Pollution Remediation Obligation

Environmental Liabilities

The Hillside Terrace Estates Subdivision vitrified clay pipe ("VCP") sewer main experienced collapse/breakage in several areas due to apparent deterioration and defects in the VCP and/or its design and installation.

In July 2018 the City notified the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") of its intent to conduct an environmental health and safety compliance audit on a portion of the wastewater collection system located in Hillside Terrace Estates Subdivision, in accordance with the Texas Environmental, Health and Safety Audit Privilege Act, Texas Health and Safety Code (Chapter 1101) ("Audit Act"). The scope of the audit was to evaluate compliance with all applicable environmental, health, and safety regulations as well as other associated environmental permits, licenses, certificates, submissions, or registrations. The scope of the Audit was to investigate a limited portion of the pipe. Other potential environmental liability may exist with other areas of the pipe, and the City is still investigating to determine the scope and remediation necessary for such areas.

Environmental and engineering consultants retained by the City, in conducting the Audit discovered several violations which were reported to the TCEQ along with recommendations for corrective action. Specifically, at one or more locations the consultants identified subsurface soil/wastewater contamination which had escaped from the collapsed/broken VCP. Pursuant to the consultants' recommendations, the City intends to undertake corrective action to remediate the contamination at one or more locations. Although the extent of remediation cannot be fully identified pending further investigation and obtaining bids from qualified contractors to accomplish the work, a preliminary estimate of remediation costs is in range of \$11 million. Final remediation costs are subject to vary depending upon a number of factors including conditions encountered by the contractor and further investigations.

As a result of the apparent defects in the manufacture of the VCP and the design and installation of the sewer main, the City filed a lawsuit against several parties to recover its monetary damages. During 2022 the City recovered \$11,725,000 in monetary damages and in during 2023 the City recovered \$5,000,000. In January 2024, the City purchased property to facilitate all the necessary remediation and abandonment for this stage of the project. The remediation plan is anticipated to be approved by the TCEQ later in 2024. The abandonment project will occur after the TCEQ approval and is anticipated to be completed in 2025.

Upon completion of the Hollywood Road Wastewater Treatment in the 1960s, the City of Amarillo began to discharge treated effluent into an on-site playa lake. This practice was in full conformance with all environmental regulations, was conducted under a lawfully issued State of Texas environmental discharge permit, and was subject to regular monitoring and reporting standards. Over time, a sub-surface plume of water developed under the playa lake and has since slowly migrated outward. This plume is comprised of water that contains a chloride level that is higher than the native groundwater in the area. The City ceased pumping treated effluent into the playa and the chloride content of the plume, both originally and currently, is below the federal and state limits for potable water.

As the plume migrated outward, it has seeped into some domestic water wells near the facility. Due to this, the City has historically conducted a voluntary monitoring program of the nearby domestic wells and continues to do so at this time. If this monitoring detects chloride content in a well that is higher than the native groundwater, the City then either re-works the existing well, replaces it with a new well constructed to current standards, or provides a reverse osmosis treatment system based on the homeowner's preference.

Management believes that GASB 49 does not apply in this instance since there has been no actual pollution by any legal definition of the term. However, the City intends to continue the practice of monitoring the plume, providing replacement wells and treatment systems and pursuing options for remediation in the future. The City has recorded a liability of \$2.6 million to continue the voluntary monitoring and well replacement program throughout this fiscal year. The estimated amount could change in the future as the City evaluates various alternatives.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Federal and State Grant Programs

The City participates in numerous federal and state grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the City has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required. The City has an ongoing agency audit and investigation in which they have accrued an estimated agency refund of approximately \$273,000. As of March 25, 2025, the agency audit and investigation has not been completed, nor has an amount been requested for refund. The amount accrued is based on the City's most conservative estimate of potential loss.

NOTE 18 - CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the City has issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance in private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of commercial and health facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. The City is not obligated in any manner for repayments of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

While the outstanding principal amount could not be determined, the original issues were as follows:

<u>Issues</u>	<u>Number of issues</u>	<u>Original issue amounts</u>
Amarillo Health Facilities Corporation	1	\$ 3,155,000
Amarillo Housing Finance Corporation	1	10,000,000
		<u>\$ 13,155,000</u>

NOTE 19 - TAX ABATEMENTS AND ECONOMIC INCENTIVES

The City enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within the City, spur economic improvement, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and hotel tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the City. These programs abate or rebate property taxes, sales tax, and hotel tax, and also include incentive payments and reductions in fees that are not tied to taxes. The City's economic development agreements are authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 311 (Tax Increment Financing Act) and 312 (Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act) and 351 (Municipal Hotel Occupancy Taxes) of the Texas Tax Code. Recipients may be eligible to receive economic assistance based on the employment impact, economic impact or community impact of the project requesting assistance. Recipients receiving assistance generally commit to building or remodeling real property and related infrastructure, demolishing and redeveloping outdated properties, expanding operations, renewing facility leases, or bringing targeted businesses to the City. Agreements generally contain recapture provisions which may require repayment or termination if recipients do not meet the required provisions of the economic incentives.

The City has three categories of economic development agreements:

- **Tax Abatements** – Tax Abatements under Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code allow the City to designate tax reinvestment zones and negotiate tax abatement agreements with applicants. These abatement agreements authorize the appraisal districts to reduce the assessed value of the taxpayer's property by a percentage specified in the agreement, and the taxpayer will pay taxes on the lower assessed value during the term of the agreement. Property taxes abated under this program were \$1,015,739 in fiscal year 2024.
- **General Economic Development** – The City enters into various agreements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to stimulate economic development. Agreements may rebate a flat amount or percentage of property, sales, or hotel tax received by the City, may result in fee reductions such as utility charges or building inspection fees, or make lump sum payments to

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 19 - TAX ABATEMENTS AND ECONOMIC INCENTIVES (CONTINUED)

offset moving expenses, tenant finish-outs, demolition costs, infrastructure reimbursements, redevelopment costs or other expenses. For fiscal year 2024, the City rebated \$871,423 in hotel taxes and \$45,881 in sales tax.

- **Tax Increment Financing** – The City has adopted three Tax Increment Financing zones (TIFs) under Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The City enters into economic development and infrastructure reimbursement agreements which earmark TIF revenues for payment to developers and represent obligations over the life of the TIF or until all terms of the agreements have been met. These obligations are more fully described in Note 22. Additionally, the City enters into general economic development agreements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code which are funded with TIF resources of \$857,292 in fiscal year 2024. For fiscal year 2024, the City made \$748,795 in payments for TIF obligations, \$40,000 in incentive payments and \$591,249 in property tax rebates from general TIF resources.

NOTE 20 - AMARILLO HOSPITAL DISTRICT

Significant Accounting Policies

Financial Reporting Entity

The financial reporting entity represents a political subdivision of the State of Texas and a component unit of the City. Its fiscal year coincides with that of the City.

On May 7, 1996, the Amarillo Hospital District (District) sold its hospital facilities to a private hospital management company for approximately \$121,000,000 and discontinued assessing ad valorem taxes for hospital purposes. With the exception of continuing the operations of a pediatric-specialty, nonprofit entity until 2000, the functions of the District since the sale of the hospital facilities have consisted primarily of investing the sales proceeds for future hospital purposes and funding indigent care costs. The employee pension plan is held for payment of future benefits as former employees meet applicable retirement requirements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The District follows the provision of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. While it is no longer engaged in hospital operations, it continues to use the accounting principles applicable to enterprise funds.

The District follows GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investment Pools*, which provides that investments generally are reported at fair value, and changes in fair value are recognized as revenue.

The District follows GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*.

The District follows GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

The District has self-insured claims arising from professional malpractice.

Agreements with Respect to Hospital Sale

On May 7, 1996, the District sold its physical plant, patient receivables, and other operating assets to a for-profit, hospital-management company which assumed all of its hospital operations, as well as responsibility for healthcare services to indigent and needy persons within the District. The total sales proceeds were approximately \$121 million.

In return, the District will make indigent care payments to the buyer, payable in quarterly installments, for the next 25 years. The payments were \$8,000,000 per year through May 1999. Thereafter, through May

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 20 - AMARILLO HOSPITAL DISTRICT (CONTINUED)

Agreements with Respect to Hospital Sale (Continued)

2006, payments varied between \$6,000,000 to \$8,000,000 per year, adjusted for inflation. Subsequent to May 2006, the payments per year will generally be equal to the lesser of the payments per year made in 2005 or 2006. For the year ended September 30, 2024, the District recognized approximately \$7,700,000 in indigent care expenses relating to the agreement.

The District currently collaborates with Northwest Texas Healthcare System to ensure both parties best allocate their resources for the provision of care to the low income and needy residents in their community. As part of this collaboration, Northwest has proposed that the District fund payments to Northwest under the Medicaid program ("Medicaid"). On November 9, 2006, the District temporarily suspended the "Indigent Care Agreement," dated May 7, 1996, for the period from November 9, 2006 through November 8, 2008, and replaced it with an almost identical agreement called the Health Care Services Agreement (HCA). The District remitted approximately \$12,712,000 on November 20, 2006 to fund the Medicaid UPL program. The original agreement has been extended thirty-six times. On May 3, 2016, the District received written notice from UHS dated April 28, 2016, pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Indigent Care Agreement (the Agreement) between UHS and the District, UHS elected to exercise its Extension Option (as defined in the Agreement) extending the term of the Agreement until May 7, 2036. On December 5, 2023, the Board approved a resolution for the annual funding of the Indigent Care Agreement in four quarterly payments at \$1.9 million and remain flat through the end of the Indigent Care Agreement in 2036.

Waiver under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act

The District agreed to participate in a waiver under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act that is designed to build on existing Texas health care reforms and to redesign health care delivery in the state administered through the Amarillo Department of Public Health. The waiver consists of two components: the Uncompensated Care (UC) program and the Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP) program, which is a five-year program. The only requirement in year one was to submit a plan, while subsequent years required process and outcome metrics. The District has made intergovernmental transfers on behalf of this program of \$11.9 million.

Deposits and Investments

The District's funds are required to be invested in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act. Bank deposits are collateralized by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral. Governmental accounting standards require the categorization of investments to give an indication of the level of risk assumed. Based on the applicable criteria, a summary of the District's investment securities at September 30, 2024, are as follows:

	Fair Value			Weighted Average Maturity (Years) (excluding securities lending)
	Unrestricted Assets	Restricted Assets	Total	
Investment Securities				
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$ 24,274,400	\$ -	\$ 24,274,400	1.62
U.S. Government and government-sponsored agencies	81,327,270	-	81,327,270	4.52
Municipal bonds	9,043,954	-	9,043,954	0.48
Total investment securities	114,645,624	-	114,645,624	6.62
No-load U.S. Treasury-only mutual funds	605,389	-	605,389	-
Total investments	115,251,013	-	115,251,013	6.62
Deduct: Cash equivalents	(605,389)	-	(605,389)	-
Net investments for financial reporting	\$ 114,645,624	\$ -	\$ 114,645,624	6.62

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 20 - AMARILLO HOSPITAL DISTRICT (CONTINUED)

Tobacco Settlement

During 1998 the State of Texas settled litigation against certain tobacco manufacturers, which entitles political subdivisions with legal responsibility for providing indigent healthcare services to a portion of the settlement proceeds. As a result of the settlement, in 1998 the District received a distribution of approximately \$2.9 million based on a per capita calculation (1990 federal census). Subsequent distributions have been made based on each subdivision's total unreimbursed indigent healthcare expenditures for the calendar year immediately preceding the year of distribution. As the various calculations are not determinable by the District, these revenues are not accrued. In 2024, the District received approximately \$411,000, in tobacco settlement funds.

Employee Retirement Benefits and Plan Termination

Substantially all full-time employees of the District were eligible for participation in the Retirement Plan for Employees of Northwest Texas Healthcare System (AHD Plan), a single-employer, noncontributory plan. Upon the sale of the Hospital in 1996, the AHD Plan was "frozen."

On September 20, 2023, the AHD Plan was amended to terminate effective upon annuity contract completion. The District has commenced the plan termination process and all benefits were settled in fiscal year 2024 through the purchase of an annuity offering on behalf of the participants.

On March 28, 2024, an annuity company assumed liability for the AHD Plan with an annuity commencement date of May 1, 2024, in exchange for \$21,767,007. An additional contribution of \$2,658,297 was made on March 28, 2024 to accomplish the termination.

Commitments and Contingencies

Although the District sold the Hospital on May 7, 1996, it retained the responsibility for certain claims as of the date of sale. The District self-insures substantially all of the important risks.

In accordance with the limited liability provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act, the District may be liable for settlement of malpractice claims up to a limit of \$100,000 per person. Claims have been made alleging malpractice arising out of the ordinary course of business, and such litigation is in various stages of progress. The District self-insures for claims arising from professional malpractice.

It is the opinion of management that estimated self-insurance costs, including known claims and reserves for incurred but not reported claims, are adequate to provide for potential claims.

Northwest Texas Healthcare System (Northwest) provides the tobacco prevention services and the pediatric sub-specialty care services in the community. Pediatric sub-specialty care is provided through Texas Tech. Northwest provides tobacco prevention and control services through a contract with the Harrington Cancer and Health Foundation.

Financial Statements

The District's financial offices were closed upon the sale of the hospital, and its Board selected the City of Amarillo as its fiscal agent. Accordingly, the separately issued financial statements for this entity and for its pension trust may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 21 - AMARILLO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Significant Accounting Policies

Operations

The Amarillo Economic Development Corporation (AEDC) was created by the City in 1990 under provisions of the Development Corporation Act of the State of Texas. Its operations are financed by the proceeds of a 1/2-percent economic-development, sales tax. It is governed by a five-member Board of Directors appointed by the City Council. The City serves as fiscal agent for AEDC, providing such services as accounting, investment, and management information services.

The mission of AEDC is to attract businesses to Amarillo which offer highly skilled, highly paid positions, to expand and retain existing local businesses in Amarillo, and to create a business environment conducive to entrepreneurship. The AEDC targets companies whose primary function is to produce goods or services that are then sold outside of the immediate trade area, thereby introducing new monies into the local economy. This strategy is met by implementing aggressive business recruitment programs, local business retention and expansion programs, and promoting AEDC and Amarillo, Texas, brands worldwide.

Projects involve construction of facilities which involve direct financing leases. Other projects have taken the form of grants or interest waivers on loans to industrial enterprises based on meeting targeted, job-creation levels, as well as grants and contracts supporting research and promotional activities.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Preparation

The AEDC's fiscal year coincides with that of the City. AEDC follows the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. Accordingly, it presents government-wide financial statements using accounting principles similar to those used by commercial enterprises.

Investments are valued at fair value. Grants are generally recorded as expenses and liabilities at the time of the awards. Grants subject to significant performance criteria are recorded when the funds are disbursed or the criteria satisfied, whichever is earlier.

The maximum potential job creation credits available against loan interest are recognized as development expense in the period in which the loans are made. Development notes receivable are reported at their stated principal amounts, reduced by the estimated effect of the potential interest waivers as well as by an allowance for uncollectible amounts. Direct financing leases are reported at the lower of the Corporation's investment in the property or the present value of the future minimum lease payments to be received plus the estimated residual value of the leased property. Income from finance leases is credited to income based on a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease allowance for uncollectible amounts. Direct financing leases are reported at the lower of the Corporation's investment in the property or the present value of the future minimum lease payments to be received plus the estimated residual value of the leased property. Income from finance leases is credited to income based on a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease.

Property and equipment are recorded at cost, and donated property is recorded at fair value at date of receipt. Property and equipment consists primarily of hangars and related improvements located at the

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 21 - AMARILLO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Preparation (Continued)

City's airport, as to which the estimated useful lives are 30 years. Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method. Assets restricted by interest and sinking fund indenture agreements are segregated, and are presented as restricted assets.

Deposits and Investments

The AEDC's cash and investments are managed by the City, which accounts for its liquid assets and its receipts and disbursements as one of its agency funds. The AEDC's uninvested cash is held in the City's depository in the City's name as agent for AEDC. All such cash is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and other insurers.

The AEDC's investments are administered by City management under terms of an investment policy and strategy that has been updated to conform to the latest amendments to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

A summary of the AEDC's investment securities at September 30, 2024, is as follows:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
Investments		
CDARs	\$ 17,750,000	.22
Money market mutual funds	59,564,209	-
U.S. Government and Agency	4,035,457	2.21
Certificates of Deposit	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>.23</u>
Total investments at fair value	83,349,666	2.66
Deduct: Classified as cash equivalents for financial reporting	<u>(59,564,209)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net investments	<u><u>\$ 23,785,457</u></u>	<u><u>2.66</u></u>

Economic Development Loans

As one type of economic development project, the AEDC has made a number of loans to industrial enterprises under arrangements that waive up to 100% of the stated interest on such loans if job creation targets are met. These maximum allowances are recognized as development expenses in the period in which the loans are made. In addition to interest waivers, a provision has been made for uncollectible loans, including amounts related to the individual credits based on managements' analysis, as well as a provision for unidentified risks.

In August 1998, Bell Helicopter, the world's leading producer of helicopters, announced its selection of Amarillo as the site for its new tiltrotor helicopter plant, based partly on incentives offered by AEDC. The original incentive package included manufacturing facilities financed by AEDC sales-tax-backed bonds up to a total amount of \$34 million, as well as industrial revenue bonds up to a total amount of \$8 million, plus cash of up to \$5 million for site acquisition and employee training and relocation. Bell's obligations under the agreements are sufficient to service the construction debt, but if job creation goals are met, the resulting incentive credits could fully discharge Bell's payment obligations.

During 2019, all of the remaining Bell leases were converted to notes receivable. As with the leases, all payments can be waived if job credit requirements are met. As of September 30, 2024, the notes receivable consists of five notes for different projects:

- Phase 2 was for an expansion of the aircraft assembly building at an original cost of \$10,570,000. The original net investment of the note receivable on September 30, 2019 was \$2,548,944. The annual note payment is \$528,500 through 2025 and on September 30, 2024 the balance outstanding was \$498,585.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 21 - AMARILLO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

Economic Development Loans (Continued)

- Phase 3 was an expansion to Bell's facilities at a cost of \$14,234,368. The original net investment of the note receivable on September 30, 2019 was \$3,896,855. The annual note payment is \$711,718 through 2026 and on September 30, 2024 the balance outstanding was \$1,304,859.
- Phase 4 was an expansion to Bell's facilities at a cost of \$15,028,921. The original net investment of the note receivable on September 30, 2019 was \$4,114,374. The annual note payment is \$751,446 through 2026 and on September 30, 2024 the balance outstanding was \$1,377,696.
- Phase 6 was an expansion to Bell's facilities at a cost of \$22,242,454. The original net investment of the note receivable on September 30, 2019 was \$10,568,696. The annual note payment is \$1,366,249 through 2030 and on September 30, 2024 the balance outstanding was \$6,718,291.
- Phase 7 was an expansion to Bell's facilities at a cost of \$31,749,325. The original net investment of the note receivable on September 30, 2019 was \$15,725,318. The annual note payment is \$1,912,360 through 2031 and on September 30, 2024 the balance outstanding was \$10,675,525.
- AEDC acquired another 48.7 acres of adjacent land for future expansion, at a total cost of \$273,779. In accordance with the terms of the incentive package, this land together with any improvements thereon will be subject to a purchase option at a nominal amount after redemption of any bonds issued for related construction.

The AEDC has other loans receivable in addition to the Bell loans receivable. At September 30, 2024, there were Enterprise program loans of \$840,380.

In fiscal year 2015, approximately 48 acres of land in AEDC's Centerport complex was deeded to a wind tower manufacturer. The receivable for this project commences on November 15, 2021. The term for this project is seven years, beginning on the date that the receivable commences. The resulting annual note payment of \$274,286 could be fully or partially waived if job creation goals are met. At September 30, 2024, AEDC's balance outstanding was \$743,459.

In 2017, AEDC released constructed assets to the wind tower manufacturer. The lease for this portion of the project commences on November 15, 2021 with a term of seven years. The annual note payment of \$471,429 could be fully or partially waived if job creation goals are met. At September 30, 2024, AEDC's balance outstanding was \$1,277,829.

An analysis of loans and the related valuations allowances at September 30, 2024, are as follows:

Principal balances	\$ 23,436,626
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	<u>-</u>
Loans, net of allowances	<u>\$ 23,436,626</u>

Direct Financing Leases

In fiscal year 2009, a project was completed for a tenant in which, subject to job creation targets, the tenant has the option to acquire the property in 2029, for \$1. The rental term for this project is 20 years beginning on the date the lease commenced. The resulting annual rentals in the amount of \$630,000 could be fully waived if job creation goals are met. At September 30, 2024, AEDC's net investment in this lease, less discount for jobs credits, was \$2,746,679.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 21 - AMARILLO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

Direct Financing Leases (Continued)

Year ending September 30

2025	\$ 630,000
2026	630,000
2027	630,000
2028	630,000
2029	630,000
Future years	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 3,150,000</u>

Capital Assets

As part of its economic development program, the AEDC has constructed a number of improvements on property leased from the City's airport for the purpose of subleasing to qualifying enterprises.

Additionally, it holds equipment needed for administrative purposes. At September 30, 2024, the AEDC's property, plant, and equipment were as follows:

Buildings and improvements	\$ 12,065,150
Equipment	197,964
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(4,421,111)</u>
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 7,842,003</u>

Grants Payable

During 2020, Texas Tech University System (the University) met the requirements for payment of the first stages of a \$69 million commitment, making \$30 million of the commitment payable. In 2023, the agreement was reduced by \$5 million. In 2024, the University provided a certified report of other pledged amounts from external third parties, which triggered the remaining commitment of \$20,810,706. As of September 30, 2024, AEDC has paid \$30 million of the commitment and has accrued \$20.8 million to be paid over the next four years.

Net Pension Liability

As of October 1, 2019, the AEDC discontinued their money purchase pension plan and began participating in the City's TMRS plan. AEDC has a net pension liability as of September 30, 2024 of \$159,839.

Long-Term Debt

In June 2017, AEDC issued its Taxable Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, dated June 20, 2017, in the face amount of \$2,010,000. The 2017 issue refunded the 2007 bond issue. The 2017 Series has annual principal amounts ranging from \$1,965,000 to \$2,305,000. Annual debt requirements range from approximately \$2,377,000 to \$2,382,000 through August 15, 2027. Interest rates on the outstanding bonds range from 2.963% to 3.183%. Scheduled principal payments are as follows: 2025, \$2,170,000; 2026, \$2,240,000 and 2027, \$2,305,000. The principal outstanding at September 30, 2024 was \$6,715,000.

At the time of refunding there was \$23,345,000 of outstanding Taxable Sales Tax Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2007. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next ten years by approximately \$4,141,000 and resulted in an economic benefit of approximately \$3,557,000. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and, therefore, removed as a liability from AEDC's financial statements.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 21 - AMARILLO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

Long-Term Debt (Continued)

In June 2019, AEDC issued its Taxable Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, dated June 18, 2019, in the face amount of \$27,680,000. The 2019 issue refunded the 2009 bond issue. The 2019 Series has annual principal amounts ranging from \$2,410,000 to \$2,865,000. Annual debt requirements range from approximately \$2,956,000 to \$2,961,000 through August 15, 2030. Interest rates on the outstanding bonds range from 2.80% to 3.24%. Scheduled principal payments are as follows: 2024, \$2,410,000; 2025, \$2,470,000; 2026, \$2,540,000; 2027, \$2,615,000; and thereafter \$8,340,000. The principal outstanding at September 30, 2024 was \$15,965,000.

At the time of the refunding there was \$28,130,000 of outstanding Taxable Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2009. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 12 years by approximately \$6,004,000 and resulted in an economic benefit of approximately \$5,114,000. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and, therefore, removed as a liability from AEDC's financial statements.

AEDC's bonds are rated "AA-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

Commitments

At September 30, 2024, AEDC had outstanding commitments to make grants or extend credit to qualifying enterprises, in the amount of approximately \$131,200,000. On February 18, 2025, AEDC's Board terminated a commitment of \$20,000,000.

Net OPEB Liability

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, AEDC's net OPEB liability is \$57,720.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements for this entity may be obtained by contacting the AEDC at its offices, which are located at 600 S. Tyler Street, Suite 1600, Amarillo, Texas 79101.

NOTE 22 - AMARILLO-POTTER EVENTS VENUE DISTRICT

Significant Accounting Policies

The Venue District is a governmental entity created by enabling resolutions of the City and Potter County (the County) in September 1997. In January 1998, the voters of the City and the County approved the proposed project, which consists of constructing a livestock arena at the county fair grounds to be used for livestock shows, sporting events, agricultural expositions and other civic or charitable events, together with expansion of the City's Civic Center to provide additional exhibit hall space and meeting rooms.

The construction of the livestock arena has been financed by citizen contributions, together with bonds serviced by a 2% hotel occupancy tax and a 5% tax on short-term auto rentals, both of which taxes were approved by the voters on January 17, 1998. The City has agreed to pay lease rentals, if necessary, to cover any shortfall in the tax revenues available for the debt service.

The Venue District is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors, four of whom are appointed by the Mayor of the City and three of whom are appointed by the County Judge of the County. The budget is subject to approval by both the City Council and the County Commissioner's Court. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Venue District, performing various administrative services under a contract providing that it will be reimbursed for its cost of providing the services.

The Venue District is considered to be a component unit of the City's financial reporting entity because of its oversight responsibility with respect to management, as well as its financial accountability with respect to debt service.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 22 - AMARILLO-POTTER EVENTS VENUE DISTRICT (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Preparation

The Venue District's fiscal year coincides with that of the City. It follows the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. Accordingly, it presents government-wide financial statements using accounting principles similar to those used by commercial enterprises.

Taxes collected by hotels and rental agencies are due to the Venue District by the tenth of the month following collection. Such taxes are recognized as revenues when collected by the remitters.

Depreciation is provided for on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the facilities. The primary depreciable asset of the Venue District at September 30, 2023, was a livestock arena, and its estimated useful life is 40 years.

Physical Facilities

A livestock arena and special events center (the Center) has been constructed on fairground property owned by the County and has a total capacity of 10,000 persons. The total construction cost of the facility was approximately \$12.8 million. When completed as of June 1, 2000, the Center was leased on a rent-free basis to the local nonprofit fair association.

In January 2002 construction began on a 65,000 square foot addition to the City's Civic Center, together with additional paved parking. The total construction cost of this facility was \$9.6 million. Cost in excess of the funds provided by the Venue District's bonds and available revenues are to be paid by the City with proceeds of its hotel-motel taxes earmarked for this expansion.

Financing

In December 1998, the Venue District issued sales tax and lease revenue bonds in the face amount of \$10 million, secured by a pledge of the Venue District's tax revenues, as well as by a lease agreement from the City secured by its hotel occupancy taxes, to be applicable if there is a shortfall in the Venue District's revenues available for debt service. In November 2000, the Venue District issued additional bonds in the face amount of \$6,750,000. On November 10, 2005, the Venue District issued \$6,425,000 in Special Tax and Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2005) for a refunding of \$6,340,000 of outstanding Special Tax and Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2000. On September 20, 2016, the Venue District issued \$5,085,000 in Special Tax and Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds for a refunding of \$5,105,000 of the Series 2005 outstanding bonds. The refunding was undertaken to reduce debt service payments by approximately \$327,000 over the next 30 years. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and, therefore, removed as a liability from the Venue District's financial statements. The principal amount outstanding at September 30, 2024, on the 2016 bond issue was \$4,120,000 and the unamortized bond premium was \$208,591.

In May 2021, the Venue District issued \$3,945,000 in Special Tax and Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds for a refunding of outstanding Special Tax and Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 31 years by approximately \$317,000 and resulted in an economic gain of approximately \$357,000. The debt has been considered defeased and, therefore, removed as a liability from the Venue District's financial statements for reporting purposes. The principal amount outstanding at September 30, 2024 bond issue was \$2,650,000 and the unamortized bond premium was \$180,556.

Commitments

The District added an addendum to its agreement with Amarillo Tri-State Exposition, which provides that a monthly sum will be paid in consideration of management and operation of the Events Center. The monthly sum paid is subject to annual appropriation. The District's Board approved an annual appropriation in the amount of \$603,518 for the year ending September 30, 2024, to Amarillo Tri-State Exposition. Additionally, the District's Board approved \$627,025 for the Amarillo Tri-State participation and \$340,000 for event development in its normal budgetary process.

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024**

NOTE 22 - AMARILLO-POTTER EVENTS VENUE DISTRICT (CONTINUED)

Commitments (Continued)

The District has made a similar commitment to the City. In the lease addendum with the City, the District agreed to a monthly sum in consideration of management and operation of the District's addition to the Civic Center. The payment to the City is also subject to annual appropriation. The District's Board approved an appropriation in the amount of \$398,004 through the year ending September 30, 2024, to the City in its normal budgetary process. Additionally, the District's Board approved \$615,000 for Civic Center improvements in its normal budgetary process.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements for this entity may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

NOTE 23 - AMARILLO HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

In 1996 AHFC issued bonds in the amount of \$15,700,000 under authority of the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act, and entered into a trustee investment arrangement in which the proceeds are to be invested in GNMA and FHLMC certificates secured by the mortgage loans originated under a lending program prescribed by the Act. On February 1, 1999 the AHFC refunded \$5,500,000 and called \$3,260,000 of this issue. The remaining bonds are payable solely from the Trust Estate, and are not general obligations of either the AHFC or the City. A similar issuance was made in a prior year in the amount of \$8,700,000.

On February 28, 2000 the AHFC issued \$15,000,000 under authority of the Texas' Housing Finance Corporation Act, and entered into a trustee investment arrangement in which proceeds are invested in GNMA and FNMA certificates. In 2003 the AHFC issued \$10,000,000 under authority of the Texas' Housing Finance Corporation Act, and entered into a trustee investment arrangement in which proceeds are invested in GNMA and FNMA certificates.

In December 2007, the Housing Finance Corporation converted its \$5.6 million mortgage bond allocation to \$4 million in Mortgage Credit Certificates (MCC). MCCs allow first-time homebuyers to take a tax credit of up to \$2,000 a year on their income tax return for a portion of the mortgage interest paid during the year and the taxpayer is still allowed to deduct the balance of the mortgage interest as an itemized deduction. Also, MCCs work in any interest-rate environment. The program ended in December 2009. In total, the City utilized \$2,730,817 of the \$4 million in MCCs available.

Financial Statements

This organization does not publish separate financial statements, but its non-trusteed cash balance, used for miscellaneous operating expenses. Further information regarding this entity may be obtained from the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo.

NOTE 24 - TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One (TIRZ #1) was created in FY 2007 pursuant to the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act, Tax Code, Chapter 311. The purpose of the zone is to promote the development of or redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas in the City.

TIRZ #1 enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within TIRZ #1, spur economic improvement, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and hotel tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of TIRZ #1. These programs abate or rebate property taxes, sales tax, and hotel tax, and also include incentive payments and reductions in fees that are not tied to taxes. TIRZ #1's economic development agreements are authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 24 - TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1 (CONTINUED)

TIRZ #1 has one category of economic development agreement. For 2023, TIRZ #1 made \$574,947 in property tax rebates from general TIF resources.

At September 30, 2023, TIRZ #1 has outstanding commitments for community projects and Center City projects of \$1,490,100.

The TIRZ #1 Board approved approximately \$2.7 million for the streetscape improvements for the Amarillo Convention Hotel, parking structure, and multi-purpose event venue. On January 14, 2016, the TIRZ #1 Board voted to increase the participation in the downtown projects from \$2.7 million to \$4.387 million. The increase of \$1.687 million is in the form of a loan to the Amarillo Local Government Corporation (LGC) with the original commitment of \$2.7 million remaining as a grant. On the same date, the Board agreed to fund the retail portion of the parking garage construction and a portion of the streetscape and amended the TIRZ #1 Project and Financing Plan accordingly. During 2023, the Board approved a loan forgiveness plan. As of September 30, 2023, TIRZ #1 has advanced \$1,687,000 to LGC and \$425,408 of accrued interest has been added to the outstanding principal balance and \$209,112 has been forgiven, for a total outstanding balance of \$1,903,296. During FY 2017, the City loaned TIRZ #1 \$1,500,000 to assist TIRZ #1 with its obligation to fund \$3.45 million for the retail space associated with the parking garage project and approximately \$930,000 of streetscape improvements. As of September 30, 2023, the outstanding balance on this loan is \$1,114,667.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

NOTE 25 - AMARILLO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION

In March 2011, the Corporation was organized as a public nonprofit corporation for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City in the performance of its governmental functions to promote the development of the geographic area of the City, including the vicinity of the downtown area, in furtherance of the promotions, development, encouragement and maintenance of employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism and economic development in the City. The Corporation was created under the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code and the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, Chapter 22, Business Organizations Code.

LGC is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors appointed by the City Council. LGC's annual operating budget, as well as projects undertaken by it, is subject to approval by the City Council.

The City leased land to the LGC to build a convention hotel and parking garage. The term of the ground lease is for eighty (80) years. The LGC entered into a lease and development agreement with Supreme Bright Amarillo II, LLC to construct a full-service convention center hotel with 225 rooms and approximately 17,000 square feet of configurable meeting space. Construction of the hotel by the developer was substantially completed and commencement of operations occurred on September 8, 2017.

Pursuant to the lease and development agreement, LGC owns the hotel during the lease term and leases the hotel to the developer for eighty (80) years. Upon expiration or termination of the lease, ownership of the hotel transfers from LGC to the City. At September 30, 2017, LGC recorded \$40,700,000 in contributed capital and capital assets for the hotel. During the lease term, the developer will receive all revenue from the hotel and will be responsible for all operating and maintenance costs. The agreement included a performance assurance clause of up to \$2 million, to be funded, if necessary, to assure a minimum performance of the hotel for a limited time surrounding the opening of it. The assurance for minimum performance ended December 31, 2021, the City did not have to fund any amount of the \$2 million performance assurance clause. The LGC, the City, and TIRZ #1 have agreed not to incentivize another comparable hotel in the downtown area for five years.

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024**

NOTE 25 - AMARILLO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

July 1, 2017, LGC completed construction of a 750-space parking garage adjacent to the hotel. The cost of the parking garage was \$16,947,568. LGC owns the parking garage and will operate the parking facility and retain all parking fee revenue. At the end of the eighty year ground lease, ownership of the parking garage will transfer from LGC to the City. The hotel developer will have 150 reserved spaces in the garage and has agreed to pay \$120,000 a year in parking rent and an annual base rent of \$1,000, adjusted annually by CPI. LGC will operate the retail portion of the parking garage and will retain the revenue therefrom.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

NOTE 26 - TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #2

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (TIRZ #2) was created November 8, 2016, through an Ordinance of the City of Amarillo in accordance with the Tax Incentive Financing Act, codified at Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. TIRZ #2 will terminate no later than November 8, 2046. The purpose of the zone is to promote the development of or redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas in the City. On November 17, 2020, through an Ordinance of the City of Amarillo, the contiguous geographic areas were expanded.

TIRZ #2 enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within TIRZ #2, spur economic improvement, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and hotel tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of TIRZ #2. These programs abate or rebate property taxes, sales tax, and hotel tax, and also include incentive payments and reductions in fees that are not tied to taxes. TIRZ #2's economic development agreements are authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

TIRZ #2 has one category of economic development agreements. For 2023, TIRZ #2 made \$56,010 in property tax rebates from general TIF resources.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

NOTE 27 - AMARILLO CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

On October 1, 2020, the Amarillo Convention and Visitors Bureau (the Bureau) was organized as a nonprofit corporation for the purpose of soliciting, acquiring, and staging of conventions, the promotion of tourism and the hotel industry and the attraction and entertaining of visitors to and for the City of Amarillo, Texas and the surrounding area thereby promoting the economic development and social welfare of the City. The Bureau was created under the provisions of Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, Chapter 22, Business Organizations Code.

The Bureau is governed by a nine-member Board of Directors appointed by the City Council. The Bureau's annual operating budget is subject to approval by the City Council.

Financial Statements

Separately issued financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Director of Finance, City of Amarillo, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, Texas 79105.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 28 - NEW GASB PRONOUNCEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued several new pronouncements that the City has reviewed for application to their accounting and reporting.

GASB Statement No. 99, *OMNIBUS 2022*. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The practice issues addressed by this Statement are as follows: (1) Classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement No. 53, *Accounting Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments*, that do not meet the definition of either an investment derivative instrument or a hedging derivative instrument (2) Clarification of provisions in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended, related to the determination of the lease term, classification of a lease as a short-term lease, recognition and measurement of a lease liability and a lease asset, and identification of lease incentives (3) Clarification of provisions in Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*, related to (a) the determination of the public-private and public-public partnership (PPP) term and (b) recognition and measurement of installment payments and the transfer of the underlying PPP asset (4) Clarification of provisions in Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, related to the subscription-based information technology arrangement (SBITA) term, classification of a SBITA as a short-term SBITA, and recognition and measurement of a subscription liability. (5) Extension of the period during which the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) is considered an appropriate benchmark interest rate for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap that hedges the interest rate risk of taxable debt. (6) Accounting for the distribution of benefits as part of the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) (7) Disclosures related to nonmonetary transactions. (8) Pledges of future revenues when resources are not received by the pledging government. (9) Clarification of provisions in Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, as amended, related to the focus of the government-wide financial statements (10) Terminology updates related to certain provisions of Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* (11) Terminology used in Statement No. 53 to refer to resource flows statements. The requirements of this Statement that are effective as follows: (1) The requirements related to extension of the use of LIBOR, accounting for SNAP distributions, disclosures of nonmonetary transactions, pledges of future revenues by pledging governments, clarification of certain provisions in Statement 34, as amended, and terminology updates related to Statement 53 and Statement 63 are effective upon issuance. (2) The requirements related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. (3) The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. The City implemented this statement during the current year.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections-An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*. The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The requirements of the Statement are effective for accounting changes and error corrections made in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged. The City implemented this statement during the current year.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended September 30, 2024

NOTE 28 - NEW GASB PRONOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED)

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged.

NOTE 29 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The City evaluated for inclusion as a subsequent event disclosure those events that occurred prior to March 25, 2025, the date the financial statements were issued. There were no events that require disclosure except as noted below.

On February 11, 2025, the City issued \$12,355,000 Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations, Series 2025 (Series 2025) for the purchasing of fire trucks and fire fighting equipment and professional services rendered in connection with the Contractual Obligations.

On February 4, 2025, Standard's & Poor's Rating Services assigned a rating of AAA and an outlook of Stable on the City of Amarillo, Texas Series 2025 public property finance contractual obligations and the City's general obligations bonds and certificates of obligations outstanding. In addition, the Amarillo Potter Events Venue District's special tax and lease revenue bonds were affirm a AA+ long term rating with a stable outlook.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION

[closing date]

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 3600
Dallas, Texas 75201-7932
United States

Tel +1 214 855 8000
Fax +1 214 855 8200
nortonrosefulbright.com

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the “City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026,” dated February 1, 2026, in the principal amount of \$_____ (the “Bonds”), we have examined into their issuance by the City of Amarillo, Texas (the “City”), solely to express legal opinions as to the validity of the Bonds, and the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and we neither expressly nor by implication render herein any opinion concerning, the financial condition or capabilities of the City, the disclosure of any financial or statistical information or data pertaining to the City and used in the sale of the Bonds, or the sufficiency of the security for or the value or marketability of the Bonds.

THE BONDS are issued in fully registered form only and in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a maturity). The Bonds mature on April 1 in each of the years specified in an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the “Ordinance”), unless redeemed prior to maturity in accordance with the terms stated on the Bonds. The Bonds accrue interest from the dates, at the rates, and in the manner and interest is payable on the dates, all as provided in the Ordinance.

IN RENDERING THE OPINIONS herein we have examined and rely upon (i) original or certified copies of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including the Ordinance and an examination of the initial Bond executed and delivered by the City (which we found to be in due form and properly executed); (ii) certifications of officers of the City relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the sale of the Bonds and certain other funds of the City and (iii) other documentation and such matters of law as we deem relevant. In the examination of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements contained in such documents and certifications.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATIONS, IT IS OUR OPINION that, under the applicable laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas in force and effect on the date hereof:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized by the City and, when issued in compliance with the provisions of the Ordinance, are valid, legally binding and enforceable obligations of the City and, together with the outstanding and unpaid “Previously Issued Bonds” (identified and defined in the Ordinance), are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) of the City’s combined Waterworks and Sewer System, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with the general principles of equity.

Page 2 of Legal Opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP

Re: "City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2026"

2. Pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the "Code"), and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions thereunder, and assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the City with the provisions of the Ordinance relating to sections 141 through 150 of the Code, interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes (a) will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof, and (b) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.